

BRANDYWINE REALTY TRUST

Form 424B5

October 15, 2003

[Click here for Contents](#)

Filed Pursuant to Rule 424(b)(5)  
Registration No. 333-56237

**PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT  
(to Prospectus Dated February 9, 1999)**

**2,250,000 Shares  
Brandywine Realty Trust  
Common Shares of Beneficial Interest**

We are selling 2,250,000 common shares in this offering. We have granted the underwriters an option to purchase up to 337,500 additional common shares to cover over-allotments.

Our common shares are traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "BDN." The last reported sale price on October 14, 2003 was \$25.98 per share.

The underwriters have agreed to purchase the common shares from us at a price of \$24.77 per share, which will result in aggregate net proceeds to us, less estimated expenses, of \$55,582,500. The underwriters propose to offer the common shares offered by this prospectus supplement from time to time for sale in one or more transactions on the New York Stock Exchange, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise, at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices related to prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices, subject to prior sale when, as and if delivered to and accepted by the underwriters. See "Underwriting."

Delivery of the common shares will be made on or about October 20, 2003.

**Investing in our common shares involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page S-3 of this prospectus supplement.**

Neither of the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus to which it relates is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

---

*Joint Book Running Managers*

October 14, 2003

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<b>Prospectus Supplement</b>	
<u>About this Prospectus Supplement</u>	<u>S-3</u>
<u>Forward-Looking Statements</u>	<u>S-3</u>
<u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>S-3</u>
<u>The Company</u>	<u>S-3</u>
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>S-4</u>
<u>Selected Financial Data</u>	<u>S-5</u>
<u>Description of Shares of Beneficial Interest</u>	<u>S-6</u>
<u>Provisions of Maryland Law and of our Declaration of Trust and Bylaws</u>	<u>S-11</u>
<u>Federal Income Tax Considerations</u>	<u>S-15</u>
<u>Underwriting</u>	<u>S-15</u>
<u>Note Regarding Our Independent Auditors</u>	<u>S-17</u>
<u>Legal Matters</u>	<u>S-17</u>
<u>Where You Can Find More Information</u>	<u>S-18</u>
<b>Prospectus</b>	
<u>About this Prospectus</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Where You Can Find More Information</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Summary</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Ratios of Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges and Preferred Share Distributions</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Description of Shares of Beneficial Interest</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Description of Depositary Shares</u>	<u>17</u>
<u>Description of Warrants</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>Certain Provisions of Maryland Law and of the Company's Declaration of Trust and Bylaws</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>Policies with Respect to Certain Activities</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>Federal Income Tax Considerations</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>Plan of Distribution</u>	<u>39</u>
<u>Experts</u>	<u>40</u>
<u>Legal Matters</u>	<u>40</u>
<u>Tax Matters</u>	<u>41</u>

---

The terms "Company," "we," "our" and "us" refer to Brandywine Realty Trust and its consolidated subsidiaries, unless the context suggests otherwise. The term "you" refers to a prospective investor.

[Back to Contents](#)

## **ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT**

We are providing information to you about this offering of our common shares in two parts. The first part is this prospectus supplement, which provides the specific details regarding this offering. The second part is the accompanying base prospectus, which provides general information. Generally, when we refer to this "prospectus," we are referring to both documents combined. Some of the information in the base prospectus may not apply to this offering. If information in this prospectus supplement is inconsistent with the accompanying base prospectus, you should rely on this prospectus supplement.

## **FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

Some of the information included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying base prospectus contains forward-looking statements, including statements that are not historical or factual. We intend these forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and we are including this paragraph for purposes of complying with these safe harbor provisions. The forward-looking statements include statements regarding our intent, belief or expectations. You can identify these statements by the use of terminology such as "may," "will," "expect," "believe," "intend," "plan," "estimate," "should" and other comparable terms. In addition, we, through our senior management, from time to time make forward-looking oral and written public statements concerning our expected future operations and other developments.

Although forward-looking statements reflect our good faith beliefs and best judgment based upon current information, they are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to known and unknown risks and uncertainties. Actual results may differ materially from the expectations contained in the forward-looking statements as a result of various factors. Such factors include, but are not limited to, the risks identified under the caption "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002.

## **RISK FACTORS**

You should carefully consider the "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2002 before deciding to invest in our Common Shares. These Risk Factors update and replace the Risk Factors identified in the accompanying base prospectus under the caption "Risk Factors."

## **THE COMPANY**

We are a self-administered and self-managed real estate investment trust ("REIT") active in acquiring, developing, redeveloping, leasing and managing office and industrial properties. As of September 30, 2003, we owned 207 office properties, 25 industrial facilities and one mixed-use property containing an aggregate of approximately 16.0 million net rentable square feet. We were also performing management and leasing services for 39 properties owned by third parties and containing an aggregate of three million net rentable square feet. In addition, as of September 30, 2003, we held economic interests in ten unconsolidated real estate ventures that were formed with third parties to develop commercial properties. The real estate ventures own eight office buildings that contain approximately 1.2 million net rentable square feet. As of June 30, 2003, we had an aggregate investment in the real estate ventures of approximately \$14.6 million (net of returns of investment received by us). As of September 30, 2003, we also owned approximately 425 acres of undeveloped land and held options to purchase approximately 61 additional acres. Our properties are located in the office and industrial markets in and surrounding Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Richmond, Virginia.

[Back to Contents](#)

We were organized and commenced operations in 1986 as a Maryland real estate investment trust. We own our assets and conduct our operations through Brandywine Operating Partnership, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, and subsidiaries of our operating partnership. As of June 30, 2003, our ownership interest in our operating partnership entitled us to approximately 95.6% of the operating partnership's distributions after distributions by the operating partnership to holders of its preferred units.

Our executive offices are located at 401 Plymouth Road, Suite 500, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania 19462 and our telephone number is (610) 325-5600. We have an internet website at [www.brandywinerealty.com](http://www.brandywinerealty.com).

#### **USE OF PROCEEDS**

We intend to contribute to our operating partnership the net proceeds from the sale of the common shares, expected to be approximately \$55,582,500 (approximately \$63,942,375 if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full) after deducting estimated expenses. Our operating partnership intends to use the net proceeds as follows: (i) approximately \$46.1 million to fund the purchase of an office property located in Wayne, Pennsylvania containing approximately 248,000 net rentable square feet and having, as of October 1, 2003, an occupancy rate of approximately 95.0%, for which we expect to enter into a purchase agreement and (ii) the balance for working capital purposes. No assurance can be given that the transaction for the purchase of the office property will be consummated, or, if consummated, that the terms of the transaction will not be different than currently expected.

Pending application of the net proceeds of the offering, we will apply the net proceeds to reduce the outstanding balance under our revolving credit facility. Borrowings under our revolving credit facility bear interest at a variable rate equal to LIBOR plus 1.50% (2.62% as of October 14, 2003). Our revolving credit facility matures in June 2004, subject to our right to extend the maturity date for one year upon payment of a fee equal to .25% of the amount of the facility at the time of the extension.

[Back to Contents](#)**SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA**

The historical selected financial data presented below for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2002 are derived from, and are qualified by reference to, the financial statements that have been audited by KPMG LLP (["KPMG"]), independent public accountants, as indicated in their report dated February 26, 2003, except as to notes 9, 12, 13, and 21, which are as of June 30, 2003, incorporated by reference in this prospectus. In addition, the following table sets forth selected financial data for the Company as of June 30, 2003 and for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2002, which information is derived from the unaudited financial statements of the Company. Certain amounts for the year ended December 31, 2002 have been reclassified to conform with the presentation for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2002. This is a direct result of seven additional properties that were identified as held for sale or sold during the six month period ended June 30, 2003 and, as a result, their operations have been reclassified to discontinued operations from continuing operations for all periods presented.

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2002	2003	2003	2002
<b>Operating Results</b>				
Total revenue	\$ 292,661	\$ 150,528	\$ 142,359	
Income from continuing operations	48,419	25,683	22,915	
Net income	62,984	27,441	36,269	
Income allocated to Common Shares	51,078	21,489	30,315	
Income from continuing operations per common share				
Basic	\$ 0.99	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.46	
Diluted	\$ 0.98	\$ 0.53	\$ 0.45	
Earnings per Common Share				
Basic	\$ 1.40	\$ 0.59	\$ 0.83	
Diluted	\$ 1.39	\$ 0.58	\$ 0.82	
Cash distributions declared per Common Share	\$ 1.76	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.88	
<b>Balance Sheet Data</b>				
Real estate investments, net of accumulated depreciation	\$ 1,745,981	\$ 1,720,631	\$ 1,714,181	
Total assets	1,919,288	1,886,795	1,925,028	
Total indebtedness	1,004,729	939,839	1,000,425	
Total liabilities	1,097,793	1,024,539	1,078,718	
Minority interest	135,052	133,468	137,285	
Beneficiaries' equity	686,443	728,788	709,025	
<b>Other Data</b>				
Cash flows from:				
Operating activities	118,684	59,211	53,078	
Investing activities	5,038	(19,793)	8,452	
Financing activities	(110,380)	(58,699)	(50,513)	

S-5

[Back to Contents](#)

## DESCRIPTION OF SHARES OF BENEFICIAL INTEREST

The following paragraphs summarize provisions of our shares of beneficial interest. This is a summary, and does not completely describe our shares of beneficial interest. For a complete description, we refer you to our Declaration of Trust and Bylaws. This summary replaces the summary under the caption "Description of Shares of Beneficial Interest" in the accompanying base prospectus.

### General

Our Declaration of Trust provides that we are authorized to issue up to 110,000,000 shares of beneficial interest, referred to in this prospectus supplement as Shares, consisting of 100,000,000 common shares and 10,000,000 preferred shares, par value \$.01 per share. Of the preferred shares, 750,000 have been designated as 7.25% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares and are referred to in this prospectus supplement as the Series A Preferred Shares. An additional 4,375,000 preferred shares have been designated as 8.75% Series B Senior Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares and are referred to in this prospectus supplement as the Series B Preferred Shares. Our Declaration of Trust may generally be amended by our Board of Trustees, without shareholder approval, to increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized Shares of any class except for the Series A Preferred Shares and Series B Preferred Shares. The authorized common shares and undesignated preferred shares are generally available for future issuance without further action by our shareholders, unless such action is required by applicable law, the rules of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which our securities may be listed or traded or pursuant to the preferential rights of the Series A Preferred Shares or Series B Preferred Shares. Holders of Series A Preferred Shares and Series B Preferred Shares have the right to approve certain additional issuances of preferred shares, such as shares that would rank senior to the Series A or Series B Preferred Shares as to dividends or liquidation preference.

Both Maryland statutory law governing real estate investment trusts organized under Maryland law (the "Maryland REIT Law") and our Declaration of Trust provide that none of our shareholders will be personally liable, by reason of status as a shareholder, for any of our obligations. Our Bylaws further provide that we will indemnify any shareholder or former shareholder against any claim or liability to which such shareholder may become subject by reason of being or having been a shareholder, and that we shall reimburse each shareholder who has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of a proceeding to which the shareholder has been made a party by reason of status as such for all reasonable expenses incurred by the shareholder in connection with any such claim or liability.

Our Declaration of Trust provides that, subject to the provisions of any class or series of preferred shares then outstanding and to the mandatory provisions of applicable law, our shareholders are entitled to vote only on the following matters: (i) election or removal of trustees; (ii) amendment of the Declaration of Trust (other than an amendment to increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized Shares of any class); (iii) a determination by the Trust to invest in commodities contracts (other than interest rate futures intended to hedge us against interest rate risk), engage in securities trading (as compared to investment) activities or hold properties primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business; and (iv) our merger with another entity. Except with respect to these matters, no action taken by our shareholders at any meeting shall in any way bind our Board of Trustees.

[Back to Contents](#)

## Shares

### *Common Shares of Beneficial Interest*

Each outstanding common share entitles the holder to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders, including the election of trustees. There is no cumulative voting in the election of trustees. Subject to (i) the preferential rights of the Series A Preferred Shares and Series B Preferred Shares and (ii) such preferential rights as may be granted by our Board of Trustees in future issuances of additional series of preferred shares, holders of common shares are entitled to such distributions as may be authorized and declared from time to time by our Board of Trustees out of funds legally available therefor.

Holders of common shares have no conversion, exchange or redemption rights or preemptive rights to subscribe to any of our securities. All outstanding common shares are fully paid and nonassessable. In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of our affairs, subject to (i) the preferential rights of the Series A Preferred Shares and Series B Preferred Shares and (ii) such preferential rights as may be granted by our Board of Trustees in connection with the future issuances of additional series of preferred shares, holders of common shares will be entitled to share ratably in any of our assets remaining after provision for payment of liabilities to creditors. All common shares have equal dividend, distribution, liquidation and other rights.

The transfer agent and registrar for the common shares is currently EquiServe.

### *Preferred Shares of Beneficial Interest*

The preferred shares authorized by our Declaration of Trust may be issued from time to time in one or more series. Prior to the issuance of preferred shares of each such series, our Board of Trustees is required by the Maryland REIT Law and our Declaration of Trust to set for each series the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption, as are permitted by the Maryland REIT Law. These rights, powers, restrictions and limitations could include the right to receive specified distributions and payments on liquidation prior to any such payments being made to the holders of common shares. Under certain circumstances, the issuance of preferred shares could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of the Company and may adversely affect the voting and other rights of the holders of common shares. See  Provisions of Maryland Law and of Our Declaration of Trust and Bylaws  Control Share Acquisitions.

Our Declaration of Trust authorizes the trustees to classify or reclassify, in one or more series, any unissued preferred shares by setting or changing the number of preferred shares constituting such series and the designation, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to distributions, qualifications or terms or conditions of redemption of such preferred shares.

*Series A Preferred Shares.* We currently have 750,000 Series A Preferred Shares issued and outstanding. Each Series A Preferred Share has a stated value (the  Stated Value ) of \$50.00 and is convertible into common shares at the option of the holder at a conversion price (the  Conversion Price ) of \$28.00. The Conversion Price will be reduced to \$26.50 if the average closing price of the Common Shares during the 60-trading day period ending on December 31, 2003 is \$23.00 or lower. At any time that the average market price of the common shares is equal to or greater than 120% of the Conversion Price for 60 consecutive trading days, we have the right to redeem all or any part of the outstanding Series A Preferred Shares for an amount in cash equal to the aggregate Stated Value of the Series A Preferred Shares to be redeemed (plus accrued and unpaid distributions) or for a number of common shares equal to the aggregate Stated Value of the Series A Preferred Shares to be redeemed divided by the Conversion Price (plus accrued and unpaid distributions). In addition, at any time on or after January 2, 2004, we have the right to redeem all or any part of the outstanding Series A Preferred Shares for an amount in cash equal to the aggregate Stated Value of the Series A Preferred Shares to be redeemed (plus accrued and unpaid distributions) or, in the event that the average closing price of the common shares is equal to or greater than 110% of the Conversion Price for 60 consecutive trading days, for a number of common shares equal to the aggregate Stated Value of the Series A Preferred Shares to be redeemed divided by the Conversion Price (plus accrued and unpaid distributions). Each Series A Preferred Share accrues distributions, payable in cash and prior to the payment of any distribution on the common shares, in an amount equal to the greater of (i) \$0.9063 per quarter (equivalent to \$3.625 per annum) or (ii) the cash distributions paid or payable for the most recent quarter on the number of common shares into which a Series A Preferred Share is convertible. The holders of Series A Preferred Shares have no voting rights except (i) with respect to actions which would have a material and adverse effect on the rights of such holders and (ii) in the event quarterly distributions on the Series A Preferred Shares are in arrears for six or more quarters. In the event the quarterly distributions are so in arrears, the



holders of the Series A Preferred Shares have the right, voting together as a single class with any other class of our preferred shares ranking on a parity with the Series A Preferred Shares, to elect two additional members to our Board of Trustees. In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of our affairs, the holders of the Series A Preferred Shares are entitled to receive from our assets remaining after provision for payment of liabilities to creditors an amount equal to the aggregate Stated Value of the Series A Preferred Shares then outstanding together with any accrued and unpaid distributions thereon prior to the distribution of any such assets to the holders of the common shares.

S-7

---

[Back to Contents](#)

*Series B Preferred Shares.* We currently have 4,375,000 Series B Preferred Shares issued and outstanding. Distributions on the Series B Preferred Shares are cumulative from the date of issuance and are payable quarterly at the greater of (i) \$0.525 per share and (ii) the amount of the quarterly distribution payable on the number of common shares into which a Series B Preferred Share is convertible. The Series B Preferred Shares rank pari passu as to distributions with the Series A Preferred Shares. We may not pay distributions on the common shares, or other shares that rank junior to the Series B Preferred Shares as to distributions, until we have paid distributions on the Series B Preferred Shares. A holder of a Series B Preferred Share may convert the share into one common share at a conversion price of \$24.00 per common share. The liquidation value of each Series B Preferred Share equals \$24.00 plus accrued and unpaid distributions. The Series B Preferred Shares rank pari passu upon liquidation with the Series A Preferred Shares. At any time on or after April 19, 2004, we may require the conversion of the Series B Preferred Shares into common shares if the common shares have traded, during any consecutive 90-day period following such date, at a price in excess of 130% of the conversion price and the common shares to be issued are freely transferable and listed on the New York Stock Exchange. We may redeem all of the outstanding Series B Preferred Shares at any time on or after April 19, 2007 for \$24 per share plus accrued and unpaid distributions. If we experience a change of control, become closely-held or a pension-held REIT, or fail to qualify as a REIT, other than through action of Five Arrows Realty Securities III L.L.C., Five Arrows may require us to purchase the outstanding Series B Preferred Shares for \$24.48 per share plus accrued and unpaid distributions. Under certain circumstances, we may, in lieu of making such payment, revise the conversion ratio so that, based on the then-current market price of the common shares, each Series B Preferred Share will thereafter be convertible into that number of common shares having an aggregate market value equal to at least \$28.80. In certain transactions involving a merger or consolidation as to which holders of Series B Preferred Shares have a separate voting right, holders who do not vote in favor of the transaction may require us to redeem their shares for \$24.96 per share plus accrued and unpaid distributions. Five Arrows has the right to vote on all matters as a single class with holders of common shares, and as a separate class on certain matters affecting the rights of the Series B Preferred Shares. So long as Five Arrows beneficially owns at least 50% of the outstanding Series B Preferred Shares, Five Arrows may appoint one trustee to our Board of Trustees. If we (i) fail to pay distributions on common shares equal to at least \$0.32 for two consecutive quarters, (ii) reduce the annual distribution on our common shares to below \$1.28 per share, (iii) fail to pay timely distributions on the Series B Preferred Shares, (iv) are in material default of our credit facility or (v) fail to maintain a debt service coverage ratio of at least 1.25 or a debt to market capitalization ratio no higher .70, then Five Arrows will have the right to appoint a second trustee to our Board.

[Back to Contents](#)

### Restrictions on Transfer

For us to qualify as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code, not more than 50% in value of our outstanding Shares may be owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals (defined in the Internal Revenue Code to include certain entities such as qualified pension plans) during the last half of a taxable year and Shares must be beneficially owned by 100 or more persons during at least 335 days of a taxable year of twelve months (or during a proportionate part of a shorter taxable year).

Because our Board of Trustees believes it is at present important for us to continue to qualify as a REIT, our Declaration of Trust, subject to certain exceptions, contains provisions that restrict the number of Shares that a person may own and that are designed to safeguard us against an inadvertent loss of REIT status. In order to prevent any shareholder from owning Shares in an amount that would cause more than 50% in value of the outstanding Shares to be held by five or fewer individuals, our Board of Trustees, pursuant to authority granted in our Declaration of Trust, has passed a resolution that, subject to certain exceptions, provides that no person may own, or be deemed to own by virtue of the attribution provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, more than 9.8% in value of the outstanding Shares. This limitation is referred to in this prospectus as the Ownership Limit. Our Board of Trustees, subject to limitations, retains the authority to effect additional increases to, or establish exemptions from, the Ownership Limit. Our Board of Trustees, pursuant to authority granted in our Declaration of Trust, has passed resolutions that exempt the initial holders of the Series A Preferred Shares and Series B Preferred Shares and Cohen & Steers Capital Management, Inc. and related persons from the Ownership Limit, on the condition that, and for so long as, such holders comply with certain representations, warranties and agreements intended to ensure that no direct or indirect owner of any of such holders owns more than 9.8% in value of the outstanding Shares.

In addition, pursuant to our Declaration of Trust, no purported transfer of Shares may be given effect if it would result in ownership of all of the outstanding Shares by fewer than 100 persons (determined without any reference to the rules of attribution) or result in our being "closely held" within the meaning of Section 856(h) of the Internal Revenue Code. These restrictions are referred to in this prospectus as the Ownership Restrictions. In the event of a purported transfer or other event that would, if effective, result in the ownership of Shares in violation of the Ownership Limit or the Ownership Restrictions, such transfer would be deemed void and such Shares automatically would be exchanged for "Excess Shares" authorized by our Declaration of Trust, according to rules set forth in our Declaration of Trust, to the extent necessary to ensure that the purported transfer or other event does not result in the ownership of Shares in violation of the Ownership Limit or the Ownership Restrictions.

Holders of Excess Shares are not entitled to voting rights (except to the extent required by law), dividends or distributions. If, after the purported transfer or other event resulting in an exchange of Shares for Excess Shares and prior to the discovery by us of such exchange, dividends or distributions are paid with respect to Shares that were exchanged for Excess Shares, then such dividends or distributions would be repayable to us upon demand. While outstanding, Excess Shares would be held in trust by us for the benefit of the ultimate transferee of an interest in such trust, as described below. While Excess Shares are held in trust, an interest in that trust may be transferred by the purported transferee or other purported holder with respect to such Excess Shares only to a person whose ownership of the Shares would not violate the Ownership Limit or the Ownership Restrictions, at which time the Excess Shares would be exchanged automatically for Shares of the same type and class as the Shares for which the Excess Shares were originally exchanged. Our Declaration of Trust contains provisions that are designed to ensure that the purported transferee or other purported holder of the Excess Shares may not receive in return for such a transfer an amount that reflects any appreciation in the Shares for which such Excess Shares were exchanged during the period that such Excess Shares were outstanding. Any amount received by a purported transferee or other purported holder in excess of the amount permitted to be received would be required to be turned over to us.

[Back to Contents](#)

Our Declaration of Trust also provides that Excess Shares shall be deemed to have been offered for sale to us, or our designee, which shall have the right to accept such offer for a period of 90 days after the later of: (i) the date of the purported transfer or event which resulted in an exchange of Shares for such Excess Shares; and (ii) the date our Board of Trustees determines that a purported transfer or other event resulting in an exchange of Shares for such Excess Shares has occurred if we do not receive notice of any such transfer. The price at which we may purchase such Excess Shares would be equal to the lesser of: (i) in the case of Excess Shares resulting from a purported transfer for value, the price per share in the purported transfer that caused the automatic exchange for such Excess Shares or, in the case of Excess Shares resulting from some other event, the market price of such Shares on the date of the automatic exchange for Excess Shares; or (ii) the market price of such Shares on the date that we accept the Excess Shares. Any dividend or distribution paid to a proposed transferee on Excess Shares prior to the discovery by us that such Shares have been transferred in violation of the provisions of our Declaration of Trust shall be repaid to us upon our demand. If the foregoing restrictions are determined to be void or invalid by virtue of any legal decision, statute, rule or regulation, then the intended transferee or holder of any Excess Shares may be deemed, at our option, to have acted as our agent and on our behalf in acquiring or holding such Excess Shares and to hold such Excess Shares on our behalf.

Our trustees may waive the Ownership Restrictions if evidence satisfactory to the trustees and our tax counsel or tax accountants is presented showing that such waiver will not jeopardize our status as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code. As a condition of such waiver, our trustees may require that an intended transferee give written notice to us, furnish such undertakings, agreements and information as may be required by our trustees and/or an undertaking from the applicant with respect to preserving our status. Any transfer of Shares or any security convertible into Shares that would create a direct or indirect ownership of Shares in excess of the Ownership Limit or result in the violation of the Ownership Restrictions will be void with respect to the intended transferee and will result in Excess Shares as described above.

Neither the Ownership Restrictions nor the Ownership Limit will be removed automatically even if the REIT provisions of the Internal Revenue Code are changed so as no longer to contain any ownership concentration limitation or if the ownership concentration limitation is increased. Except as described above, any change in the Ownership Restrictions would require an amendment to our Declaration of the Trust. Amendments to our Declaration of Trust generally require the affirmative vote of holders owning not less than a majority of the outstanding Shares entitled to vote thereon. In addition to preserving our status as a REIT, the Ownership Restrictions and the Ownership Limit may have the effect of precluding an acquisition of control of us without the approval of our Board of Trustees.

All persons who own, directly or by virtue of the applicable attribution provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, more than 4.0% of the value of any class of outstanding Shares, must file an affidavit with us containing the information specified in our Declaration of Trust by January 31 of each year. In addition, each shareholder shall upon demand be required to disclose to us in writing such information with respect to the direct, indirect and constructive ownership of Shares as our trustees deem necessary to comply with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code applicable to REITs, to comply with the requirements of any taxing authority or governmental agency or to determine any such compliance.

The Ownership Limit could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change in our control that might involve a premium price for the common shares or otherwise be in the best interest of our shareholders.

[Back to Contents](#)

All certificates representing Shares that are hereafter issued will bear a legend referring to the restrictions and limitations described above.

### **PROVISIONS OF MARYLAND LAW AND OF OUR DECLARATION OF TRUST AND BYLAWS**

The following paragraphs summarize provisions of Maryland law, our Declaration of Trust and our Bylaws. These paragraphs are a summary, and do not completely describe Maryland law, our Declaration of Trust or our Bylaws. For a complete description, we refer you to the Maryland statutes applicable to REITs, our Declaration of Trust and our Bylaws. This summary replaces the summary under the caption "Provisions of Maryland Law and of the Company's Declaration of Trust and Bylaws" in the accompanying base prospectus.

#### **Duration**

Under our Declaration of Trust, we have a perpetual term of existence and will continue perpetually subject to the authority of our Board of Trustees to terminate our existence and liquidate our assets and subject to termination pursuant to the Maryland REIT Law.

#### **Board of Trustees**

Our Declaration of Trust provides that the number of our trustees shall not be less than three nor more than 15. Any vacancy, including a vacancy created by an increase in the number of trustees, may be filled by a majority of our trustees.

Our trustees generally will each serve for a one-year term. In connection with a transaction that included issuance of the Series A Preferred Shares, we granted to the initial purchaser of Series A Preferred Shares a right to designate an individual for election to the Board. We have also granted to the holder of Series B Preferred Shares a right to elect a trustee as well as the right to elect an additional trustee if we fail to comply with certain agreements. See "Description of Shares of Beneficial Interest" Preferred Shares of Beneficial Interest "Series B Preferred Shares."

Our Declaration of Trust generally provides that a trustee may be removed from office only at a meeting of shareholders. However, a trustee elected solely by holders of a series of Preferred Shares may be removed only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Preferred Shares of that series voting as a single class.

#### **Business Combinations**

Under Maryland law, as applicable to Maryland real estate investment trusts, certain "business combinations" (including certain mergers, consolidations, share exchanges, or, in certain circumstances, asset transfers or issuances or reclassifications of equity securities) between a Maryland real estate investment trust and an "interested shareholder" or an affiliate of the interested shareholder are prohibited for five years after the most recent date on which the interested shareholder becomes an interested shareholder. An interested shareholder includes a person who beneficially owns, and an affiliate or associate (as defined under Maryland law) of the trust who, at any time during the two-year period prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner of 10% or more of the voting power of the trust's then outstanding voting shares. Thereafter, any such business combination must be recommended by the trustees of such trust and approved by the affirmative vote of at least:

- 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding voting shares of beneficial interest of the trust, voting together as a single voting group; and

S-11

---

[Back to Contents](#)

- two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding voting shares of beneficial interest other than shares held by the interested shareholder with whom or with whose affiliate the business combination is to be effected or by the interested shareholder's affiliates or associates, voting together as a single voting group.

These super-majority voting requirements do not apply if the trust's common shareholders receive a minimum price (as defined under Maryland law) for their shares and the consideration is received in cash or in the same form as previously paid by the interested shareholder for its shares. These provisions also do not apply to business combinations that are approved or exempted by the Board of Trustees of the trust prior to the time that the interested shareholder becomes an interested shareholder. An amendment to a Maryland REIT's declaration of trust electing not to be subject to the foregoing requirements must be approved by the affirmative vote of at least 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding voting shares of beneficial interest of the trust, voting together as a single voting group, and two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding voting shares of beneficial interest other than shares of beneficial interest held by interested shareholders. Any such amendment shall not be effective until 18 months after the vote of shareholders and does not apply to any business combination of the trust with an interested shareholder that has such status on the date of the shareholder vote. Our Board of Trustees has previously exempted any business combinations involving Safeguard Scientifics, Inc., Pennsylvania State Employees' Retirement System, LF Strategic Realty Investors L.P., Morgan Stanley Asset Management Inc., Five Arrows Realty Securities III L.L.C. and Gerard H. Sweeney and their respective affiliates and associates from the business combination provisions summarized above and, consequently, the five-year prohibition and the super-majority vote requirements will not apply to business combinations between us and any of them.

The business combination statute could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing offers to acquire us and of increasing the difficulty of consummating any such transaction.

Control Share Acquisitions

Under Maryland law, as applicable to Maryland real estate investment trusts, "control shares" of a Maryland real estate investment trust acquired in a "control share acquisition" have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter by shareholders, excluding shares owned by the acquiror, by officers or by trustees who are employees of the trust in question. "Control shares" are voting shares of beneficial interest which, if aggregated with all other shares previously acquired by such acquiror or in respect of which the acquiror is able to exercise or direct the exercise of voting power (except solely by virtue of a revocable proxy), would entitle the acquiror to exercise the voting power in the election of trustees within one of the following ranges of voting power:

- one-tenth or more but less than one-third,
- one-third or more but less than a majority, or
- a majority or more of all voting power.

[Back to Contents](#)

Control shares do not include shares the acquiring person is then entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained shareholder approval. A "control share acquisition" means the acquisition of control shares, subject to certain exceptions.

A person who has made or proposes to make a control share acquisition, upon satisfaction of certain conditions (including an undertaking to pay expenses), may compel the trust's board of trustees to call a special meeting of shareholders to be held within 50 days of demand to consider the voting rights of the shares. If no request for a meeting is made, the trust may itself present the question at any shareholders meeting.

If voting rights are not approved at the meeting or if the acquiring person does not deliver an acquiring person statement as required by the statute, then, subject to certain conditions and limitations, the trust may redeem any or all of the control shares, except those for which voting rights have previously been approved, for fair value determined, without regard to the absence of voting rights for the control shares, as of the date of the last control share acquisition by the acquiror or of any meeting of shareholders at which the voting rights of such shares are considered and not approved. If voting rights for control shares are approved at a shareholders meeting and the acquiror becomes entitled to vote a majority of the shares entitled to vote, all other shareholders may exercise appraisal rights. The fair value of the shares as determined for purposes of such appraisal rights may not be less than the highest price per share paid by the acquiror in the control share acquisition, and certain limitations and restrictions otherwise applicable to the exercise of dissenters' rights do not apply in the context of a control share acquisition.

Our bylaws contain a provision exempting from the control share acquisition statute any and all acquisitions by any person of our shares. There can be no assurance that this provision will not be amended or eliminated at any time in the future.

Amendment to the Declaration of Trust

Our Declaration of Trust may be amended only by the affirmative vote of the holders of not less than a majority of the Shares then outstanding and entitled to vote thereon, except for the provisions of our Declaration of Trust relating to (i) increases or decreases in the aggregate number of Shares of any class (other than the Series A Preferred Shares and Series B Preferred Shares), which may generally be made by our Board of Trustees without shareholder approval and (ii) the Maryland General Corporation Law provisions on business combinations, amendment of which requires the affirmative vote of the holders of not less than 80% of the Shares then outstanding and entitled to vote. In addition, if our Board of Trustees determines, with the advice of counsel, that any one or more of the provisions of our Declaration of Trust conflict with the Maryland REIT Law, the Internal Revenue Code or other applicable Federal or state law(s), the conflicting provisions of our Declaration of Trust shall be deemed never to have constituted a part of our Declaration of Trust, even without any amendment thereof.

Termination of the Company and REIT Status

Subject to the rights of any outstanding Preferred Shares and to the provisions of the Maryland REIT Law, our Declaration of Trust permits our Board of Trustees to terminate our existence and to discontinue our election to be taxed as a REIT.

[Back to Contents](#)

### Transactions Between the Company and its Trustee or Officers

Our Declaration of Trust provides that any contract or transaction between us and one or more of our trustees, officers, employees or agents must be approved by a majority of our trustees who have no interest in the contract or transaction.

### Limitation of Liability and Indemnification

The Maryland REIT Law permits a Maryland real estate investment trust to include in its Declaration of Trust a provision limiting the liability of its trustees and officers to the trust and its shareholders for money damages. However, a Maryland real estate investment trust may not eliminate liability resulting from actual receipt of an improper benefit or profit in money, property or services. Also, liability resulting from active and deliberate dishonesty may not be eliminated if a final judgment establishes that the dishonesty is material to the cause of action. Our Declaration of Trust contains such a provision which eliminates such liability to the maximum extent permitted by the Maryland REIT Law.

Our Bylaws require us to indemnify, without requiring a preliminary determination of the ultimate entitlement to indemnification, (a) any present or former trustee, officer or shareholder who has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of a proceeding to which he was made a party by reason of such status, against reasonable expenses incurred by him in connection with the proceeding; (b) any present or former trustee or officer against any claim or liability to which he may become subject by reason of such status unless it is established that (i) his act or omission was committed in bad faith or was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty, (ii) he actually received an improper personal benefit in money, property or services or (iii) in the case of a criminal proceeding, he had reasonable cause to believe that his act or omission was unlawful; and (c) each shareholder or former shareholder against any claim or liability to which he may be subject by reason of such status as a shareholder or former shareholder. However, under Maryland law, a Maryland corporation may not indemnify for an adverse judgment in a suit by or in the right of the corporation or for a judgment of liability on the basis that the act or omission was material to the matter and was committed in bad faith, the result of active and deliberate dishonesty or a personal benefit was improperly received, or, if in a criminal proceeding, there was reasonable cause to believe the act or omission was unlawful. In addition, our Bylaws require us to pay or reimburse, in advance of final disposition of a proceeding, reasonable expenses incurred by a present or former trustee, officer or shareholder made a party to a proceeding by reason of his status as a trustee, officer or shareholder provided that, in the case of a trustee or officer, we shall have received (i) a written affirmation by the trustee or officer of his good faith belief that he has met the applicable standard of conduct necessary for our indemnification as authorized by the Bylaws and (ii) a written undertaking by him or on his behalf to repay the amount paid or reimbursed by us if it shall ultimately be determined that the applicable standard of conduct was not met. Our Bylaws also (i) permit us, with the approval of our trustees, to provide indemnification and payment or reimbursement of expenses to a present or former trustee, officer or shareholder who served our predecessor in such capacity, and to any of our employees or agents or our predecessors, (ii) provide that any indemnification or payment or reimbursement of the expenses permitted by our Bylaws shall be furnished in accordance with the procedures provided for indemnification and payment or reimbursement of expenses under Section 2-418 of the Maryland General Corporation Law for directors of Maryland corporations and (iii) permit us to provide such other and further indemnification or payment or reimbursement of expenses as may be permitted by the Maryland General Corporation Law for directors of Maryland corporations.

The limited partnership agreement of our operating partnership also provides for indemnification by the operating partnership of us, as general partner, and our trustees and officers for any costs, expenses or liabilities incurred by us or them by reason of any act performed by us or them for or on behalf of the operating partnership or us; provided that such person's actions were taken in good faith and in the belief that such conduct was in the best interests of the operating partnership and that such person was not guilty of fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence.



[Back to Contents](#)

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our trustees and officers pursuant to the foregoing provisions or otherwise, we have been advised that, although the validity and scope of the governing statute has not been tested in court, in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In addition, indemnification may be limited by state securities laws.

### FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

For a discussion of the taxation of us and the tax consequences relevant to shareholders generally, see the discussion under the heading "Material Federal Income Tax Consequences" in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 12, 2003, which is incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement and the accompanying base prospectus.

### UNDERWRITING

Subject to the terms and conditions stated in the underwriting agreement dated as of the date of this prospectus supplement, each underwriter named below has agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to each underwriter, the number of our common shares set forth opposite that underwriter's name.

Underwriters	Number of Shares
Legg Mason Wood Walker, Incorporated	1,125,000
McDonald Investments Inc., a KeyCorp Company	1,125,000
Total	2,250,000

The underwriting agreement provides that the obligation of the underwriters to purchase the common shares included in this offering is subject to approval of legal matters by counsel and to other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to purchase all of the common shares (other than those covered by the over-allotment option described below) if they purchase any of the common shares.

The underwriters propose to offer the common shares offered by this prospectus supplement from time to time for sale in one or more transactions (which may include block transactions) to purchasers directly, through agents or through brokers in brokerage transactions on the New York Stock Exchange, in the over-the-counter market or to dealers in negotiated transactions or otherwise, or in a combination of such methods, at market prices prevailing at the time of the sale, at prices related to prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices, subject to prior sale when, as and if delivered to and accepted by the underwriters. In connection with the sale of the common shares offered by this prospectus supplement, the underwriters may be deemed to have received compensation from us in the form of underwriting discounts. The underwriters may effect these transactions by selling common shares to or through dealers, and these dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriters and/or the purchasers of the common shares for whom they may act as agents or to whom they sell as principal.

[Back to Contents](#)

We have granted to the underwriters the option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus supplement, to purchase up to 337,500 additional common shares at the price set forth on the cover of this prospectus supplement. The underwriters may exercise the option solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any, in connection with the offering. To the extent the option is exercised, each underwriter must purchase a number of additional common shares approximately proportionate to that underwriter's initial purchase commitment. If any additional common shares are purchased, the underwriters will offer the additional common shares on the same terms as those on which the 2,250,000 common shares are being offered.

We have agreed that, for a period of 45 days from the date of this prospectus supplement, we will not, without the consent of the underwriters, offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, hedge or otherwise dispose of any common shares or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for our common shares other than sales by us pursuant to any employee or trustee option or long-term incentive plan, share ownership plan or dividend purchase or reinvestment plan.

Additionally, our trustees and officers have agreed that, for a period of 45 days from the date of this prospectus supplement, they will not, without the consent of the underwriters, offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, hedge or otherwise dispose of any common shares or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for common shares held directly by them (or publicly announce an intention to effect any such transaction) other than common shares disposed of as bona fide gifts and approved by the underwriters. The underwriters, in their sole discretion, may release any of the securities subject to these lock-up agreements at any time without notice.

Our common shares are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol BDN.

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell common shares in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, syndicate covering transactions and stabilizing transactions. Short sales involve sales of common shares in excess of the number of common shares to be purchased by the underwriters in this offering, which creates a syndicate short position. Covered short sales are sales of common shares made in an amount up to the number of common shares represented by the underwriters' over-allotment option. In determining the source of common shares to close out the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of common shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase common shares through the over-allotment option. Transactions to close out the covered syndicate short position involve either purchases in the open market after the distribution has been completed or the exercise of the over-allotment option. The underwriters may also make naked short sales of common shares in excess of the over-allotment option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing common shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common shares in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of bids for, or purchases of, common shares in the open market while the offering is in progress.

Any of these activities may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of common shares. They may also cause the price of the common shares to be higher than the price that would otherwise exist on the open market in the absence of these transactions. The underwriters may conduct these transactions on the New York Stock Exchange or in the over-the-counter market, or otherwise. If the underwriters commence any of these transactions, they may discontinue them at any time.

We estimate that our portion of the total expenses of this offering will be \$150,000.

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, or to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make because of any of those liabilities.

[Back to Contents](#)

The underwriters and their affiliates have performed investment banking and advisory services for us from time to time for which they have received customary fees and expenses and may, in the future, engage in transactions with and perform services for us in the ordinary course of their business. KeyCorp, an affiliate of McDonald Investments Inc., one of the underwriters, is a participating lender under our unsecured revolving credit facility and one of our construction loans. A portion of the net proceeds from the sale of common shares may be used to reduce borrowings under our revolving credit facility.

#### **NOTE REGARDING OUR INDEPENDENT AUDITORS**

Arthur Andersen LLP was our previous independent auditors. On June 15, 2002, Arthur Andersen LLP was convicted of obstruction of justice by a federal jury in Houston, Texas. On September 15, 2002, a federal judge upheld this conviction. Arthur Andersen LLP ceased its audit practice before the SEC on August 31, 2002. Effective May 23, 2002, we terminated the engagement of Arthur Andersen LLP as our independent auditors and engaged KPMG to serve as our independent auditors.

Following our engagement of KPMG as our independent auditors we engaged KPMG to audit our consolidated financial statements for the period ending December 31, 2000 and December 31, 2001. KPMG's report, which is dated February 26, 2003, except as to notes 9, 12, 13, and 21, which are as of June 30, 2003, is incorporated by reference into the registration statement of which this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus are a part, which includes our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2002 and 2001, and the related consolidated statements of operations, beneficiaries' equity and comprehensive income and cash flows for each of the years in the three year period ended December 31, 2002, and related financial statement schedules.

Effective June 19, 2003, we terminated the engagement of KPMG as our independent auditors and engaged PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP ("PWC") to serve as our independent auditors. The audit report of KPMG on our consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2002 and December 31, 2001, did not contain an adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion and was not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principles, except that effective January 1, 2002, we adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets." Further, KPMG's report refers to the fact that effective January 1, 2003, we adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 145, "Rescission of No. 4, 44, and 64, Amendment of FASB No. 13, and Technical Corrections." During its audit for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2002 and December 31, 2001, and for the subsequent interim period through June 19, 2003, (i) there were no disagreements with KPMG on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure or auditing scope or procedure, which disagreements, if not resolved to KPMG's satisfaction, would have caused KPMG to make reference to the subject matter of such disagreements in their reports, and (ii) there have been no reportable events as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K. During our two most recent fiscal years, and for the subsequent interim period through June 19, 2003, neither we nor anyone acting on our behalf engaged PWC regarding any of the items described in Item 304(a)(2) of Regulation S-K.

#### **LEGAL MATTERS**

The validity of the common shares offered hereby, as well as certain legal matters relating to us, will be passed upon for us by Pepper Hamilton LLP, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Certain legal matters related to the offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Proskauer Rose LLP.

[Back to Contents](#)

### WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy materials that we have filed with the SEC, including the registration statement, at the following locations:

Public Reference Room  
450 Fifth Street, N.W.  
Room 1024  
Washington, D.C. 20549

New York Regional Office  
233 Broadway  
New York, NY 10279

Chicago Regional Office  
Citicorp Center  
500 West Madison Street  
Suite 1400  
Chicago, IL 60661-2511

You may obtain information on the operation of the SEC's Public Reference Rooms by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

The SEC also maintains an Internet web site that contains reports, proxy statements and other information regarding issuers, including Brandywine Realty Trust, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that site is <http://www.sec.gov>. Further, you may inspect reports, proxy statements and other information concerning us at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, which are located at 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005.

The SEC allows us to [incorporate by reference] the information we file with it, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to another document filed separately with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this prospectus, and information we file later with the SEC will be deemed to automatically update and supersede this information. We incorporate by reference the documents listed below, which we have previously filed with the SEC and which are considered part of this prospectus, and any future filings made with the SEC prior to completion of this offering under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These filings contain important information about us.

[Back to Contents](#)

<u>Report Filed</u>	<u>Date of Filing</u>
File No. 1-9106:	
Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002	Filed on March 27, 2003
Annual Report on Form 10-K/A-1 for the year ended December 31, 2002	Filed on October 14, 2003
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2003	Filed on May 14, 2003
Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2003	Filed on August 13, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	Filed on February 28, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	Filed on April 25, 2003
Current Report of Form 8-K	Filed on June 12, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	Filed on June 13, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	Filed on June 25, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	Filed on July 25, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	Filed on September 18, 2003
Current Report on Form 8-K	Filed on October 14, 2003
Form 8-A	Filed on October 14, 1997

You can obtain copies of any of the documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus from us or through the SEC or the SEC's web site described above. Documents incorporated by reference are available from us, without charge, excluding all exhibits unless specifically incorporated by reference as an exhibit to this prospectus. You may obtain documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus by writing us at the following address or calling us at the telephone number listed below:

BRANDYWINE REALTY TRUST  
 401 Plymouth Road  
 Suite 500  
 Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462  
 Attention: General Counsel  
 Telephone: (610) 325-5600

[Back to Contents](#)

---

## **BRANDYWINE REALTY TRUST**

\$663,129,026

Preferred Shares, Common Shares, Depositary Shares and Warrants

---

We will provide specific terms of these securities in supplements to this prospectus.

You should read this prospectus and any supplement carefully before you invest.

**See “Risk Factors” beginning on page 5 of this prospectus  
for certain factors relevant to an investment in these securities.**

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

**The date of this prospectus is February 9, 1999.**

---

[Back to Contents](#)

## ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus (this "Prospectus") is part of a registration statement that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") utilizing a "shelf" registration process. Under the shelf process, we may sell any combination of certain securities in one or more offerings. This Prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities we may offer. Each time we sell securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of that offering. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this Prospectus. Before you invest, you should read both this Prospectus and any prospectus supplement together with the additional information described under the next heading.

## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

Brandywine Realty Trust (collectively with its subsidiaries, the "Company") files annual, quarterly and special reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. Our SEC filings are available to the public over the Internet at the SEC's web site at <http://www.sec.gov>. You may also photocopy any document we file at the SEC's public reference rooms in Washington, D.C., New York, New York and Chicago, Illinois. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference rooms.

The registration statement on Form S-3 of which this Prospectus is a part contains important additional information not included in this Prospectus. Statements in the registration statement summarizing other documents are qualified by reference to such documents which have been filed as exhibits to the registration statement or other filings made with the SEC. The registration statement is available at the SEC's web site and public reference rooms.

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" the information which we file with them, which means we can disclose important information to you by referring to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is an important part of this Prospectus and information which we file later with the SEC will automatically update and supersede this information. We incorporate by reference the documents listed below and any future filings we make with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 until we sell all of the securities.

- The Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1997, as amended by a Form 10-K/A No. 1;
- The Company's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 1998, June 30, 1998 and September 30, 1998;
- The combined statements of revenues and certain expenses of the Green Hills Properties for the year ended December 31, 1996; the combined statements of revenues and certain expenses of Berwyn Park Properties for the year ended December 31, 1996; and the reports thereon of the Company's independent public accountants included in the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 1997;
- The Company's Current Reports on Form 8-K/A No. 1 dated February 13, 1997; Form 8-K/A No. 2 dated February 24, 1997; Form 8-K/A No. 1 dated April 29, 1997; Form 8-K dated June 9, 1997; Form 8-K dated June 26, 1997; Form 8-K dated September 10, 1997; Form 8-K dated October 30, 1997; Form 8-K dated December 17, 1997; Form 8-K dated January 9, 1998; Form 8-K dated January 27, 1998; Form 8-K dated January 30, 1998; Form 8-K dated February 13, 1998; Form 8-K dated February 23, 1998; Form 8-K dated February 25, 1998; Form 8-K dated March 17, 1998; Form 8-K dated April 13, 1998; Form 8-K/A dated April 16, 1998; Form 8-K dated April 17, 1998; Form 8-K dated May 14, 1998; Form 8-K dated June 3, 1998; Form 8-K/A No. 1 dated July 30, 1998; Form 8-K dated July 30, 1998; Form 8-K dated October 13, 1998; Form 8-K/A No. 1 dated October 21, 1998; and Form 8-K dated January 20, 1999; and

[Back to Contents](#)

- The description of the Common Shares contained in the Company's Registration Statement on Form 8-A dated October 14, 1997 and any other reports or amendments filed for the purpose of updating such description.

You may request a copy of these filings (not including the exhibits to such filings unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference therein) at no cost, by writing or telephoning us at the following address:

Brandywine Realty Trust  
14 Campus Boulevard  
Newtown Square  
Pennsylvania 19073  
Attention: Brad A. Molotsky, Secretary  
(610) 325-5600

You should rely only on the information provided or incorporated by reference in this Prospectus or any prospectus supplement. We have not authorized anyone else to provide you with different information. We are not making an offer of these securities in any state where the offer is not permitted. You should not assume that the information in this Prospectus or any prospectus supplement is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of those documents.

### SUMMARY

The following summary is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed descriptions and the financial information and statements appearing elsewhere and incorporated by reference in this Prospectus.

#### **The Company**

The Company is a self-administered and self-managed real estate investment trust (□REIT□) active in acquiring, developing, redeveloping, leasing and managing office and industrial properties. As of December 1, 1998, the Company's portfolio included 199 office properties, 70 industrial facilities and one mixed use property (collectively, the □Properties□) that contained an aggregate of approximately 18.5 million net rentable square feet. As of December 1, 1998, the Company also owned or held options to purchase approximately 457.0 acres of land for future development.

In addition, as of December 1, 1998, the Company owned economic interests, ranging from 35% to 65%, in ten office real estate ventures (the □Real Estate Ventures□). Four of the Real Estate Ventures own eight suburban office buildings that contain an aggregate of approximately 451,000 net rentable square feet. A fifth Real Estate Venture is in the process of redeveloping an existing suburban building into an office building that is expected to contain approximately 72,000 net rentable square feet upon completion in early 1999. As of December 1, 1998, the Real Estate Ventures also owned or held options to purchase approximately 46.8 acres of land for future development.

The Company owns its assets and conducts its operations through Brandywine Operating Partnership, L.P. (the □Operating Partnership□) and subsidiaries of the Operating Partnership. The Company is the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership and, as of December 1, 1998, held an approximately 88.6% interest in the Operating Partnership and was entitled to approximately 94.8% of the Operating Partnership's income after the payment of preferred distributions on the Operating Partnership's Series B Preferred Units.

The Company provides real estate management services through a management company (the □Management Company□). As of December 1, 1998, the Management Company managed approximately 16.9 million net rentable square feet, of which 16.7 million net rentable square feet related to the Properties. Through its ownership of securities of the Management Company, the Operating Partnership is entitled to receive 95% of amounts paid as dividends by the Management Company.



[Back to Contents](#)

The Company was organized as a Maryland real estate investment trust in 1986. The Company's principal executive offices are located at 14 Campus Boulevard, Newtown Square, Pennsylvania 19073 and its telephone number is (610) 325-5600.

## Securities Offered

Pursuant to this Prospectus, the Company may offer any combination of the following securities (the "Securities") with an aggregate public offering price of up to \$663,129,026:

- common shares of beneficial interest, \$0.01 par value per share ("Common Shares");
- one or more series of preferred shares of beneficial interest, \$0.01 par value per share ("Preferred Shares");
- one or more series of Preferred Shares represented by depository shares ("Depository Shares"); and
- warrants to purchase Preferred Shares, Common Shares or Depository Shares ("Warrants").

## RISK FACTORS

This Prospectus contains forward-looking statements. These statements are identified by words such as "expect," "anticipate," "should," "pro forma" and words of similar import. Actual results may differ significantly from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. Factors that might cause such a difference include the various risks stated below that we believe are material to investors who purchase or own our securities. Before deciding to purchase the securities offered, prospective investors should carefully consider the following information together with the other information contained in this Prospectus.

### **There can be no assurance that we will effectively manage our rapid growth**

We have been growing rapidly. Since August 1, 1996, we have acquired or developed 266 of the 270 Properties owned by us on December 1, 1998. We plan on managing this growth by applying our experience to newly acquired properties and expect to be successful in that effort. No assurances can be given, however, that we will succeed in our integration efforts or that newly acquired properties will perform as we expect.

### **We depend on the performance of our primary markets, and changes in such markets may adversely affect our financial condition**

Most of our Properties are currently located in suburban markets in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, Virginia and Delaware. Like other real estate markets, these commercial real estate markets have experienced economic downturns in the past, and future declines in any of these real estate markets could adversely affect our operations or cash flow and ability to make distributions to shareholders. Our financial performance will be particularly sensitive to the economic conditions in these markets. Our revenues and the value of our Properties may be adversely affected by a number of factors, including the economic climate in these markets (which may be adversely impacted by business layoffs, industry slowdowns, changing demographics and other factors) and real estate conditions in these markets (such as oversupply of or reduced demand for office and industrial properties). These factors, when and if they occur in the area in which our Properties are located, would adversely affect our cash flow and ability to make distributions to shareholders.

### **Our ability to make distributions is subject to various risks**

We pay regular distributions to our shareholders. Our ability to make distributions in the future will depend upon:

- the performance of our Properties;

[Back to Contents](#)

- expenditures with respect to existing and newly acquired properties;
- the amount of, and the interest rates on, our debt;
- the absence of significant expenditures relating to environmental or other regulatory matters; and
- future sales of Common Shares.

Certain of these matters are beyond our control and any significant difference between our expectations and actual results could have a material adverse effect our cash flow and our ability to make or sustain distributions.

### **We may be unable to renew leases or relet space as leases expire**

If our tenants fail to renew their leases upon expiration, we may be unable to relet the subject space. Even if the tenants do renew their leases or we can relet the space, the terms of renewal or reletting (including the cost of required renovations) may be less favorable than current lease terms. Certain leases grant the tenants an early termination right upon payment of a termination penalty. While we have estimated the necessary expenditures for new and renewal leases for 1999 and 2000, no assurances can be given as to the accuracy of such estimates.

### **Financially distressed tenants may limit our ability to realize the value of our investments**

Following a tenant's lease default, we may experience delays in enforcing our rights as a landlord and may incur substantial costs in protecting our investment. In addition, a tenant may seek bankruptcy law protection which could relieve the tenant from its obligation to make lease payments.

### **We face significant competition from other real estate developers**

We compete with a number of real estate developers, operators and institutions for tenants and acquisition opportunities. Some of these competitors have significantly greater resources than we do. No assurances can be given that this competition will not adversely affect our cash flow and ability to make distributions to shareholders.

### **Because real estate is illiquid, we may not be able to sell properties when appropriate**

Real estate investments generally cannot be sold quickly. We may not be able to vary our portfolio promptly in response to economic or other conditions. In addition, the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") limits our ability to sell properties held for fewer than four years. Purchase options and rights of first refusal held by certain tenants may limit our ability to sell certain properties. Any of these factors could adversely affect our cash flow and ability to make distributions to shareholders as well as the ability of someone to purchase us, even if a purchase were in our shareholders' best interests.

### **We have agreed not to sell certain of our properties**

We have agreed with the sellers of certain of our properties not to sell certain properties for varying periods of time in any transaction that would trigger taxable income, subject to certain exceptions. Some of these agreements are with current trustees of our company. In addition, we may enter into similar agreements with future sellers of properties. These agreements generally provide that we may dispose of the applicable properties in transactions that qualify as tax-free exchanges under Section 1031 of the Code. Therefore, without suffering adverse tax consequences, we may be precluded from selling certain properties other than in transactions that would qualify as tax-free exchanges for federal income tax purposes.

[Back to Contents](#)

### **Changes in the law may adversely affect our cash flow**

Because increases in income and service taxes are generally not passed through to tenants under leases, such increases may adversely affect our cash flow and ability to make expected distributions to shareholders. The Properties are also subject to various regulatory requirements, such as those relating to fire and safety. Our failure to comply with these requirements could result in the imposition of fines and damage awards. While we believe that the Properties are currently in material compliance with all such requirements, there can be no assurance that these requirements will not change or that newly imposed requirements will not require significant unanticipated expenditures.

### **By holding properties through the Operating Partnership and various joint ventures, we are exposed to certain additional risks**

We own our Properties and our interests in the Real Estate Ventures through the Operating Partnership. In the future, we expect to continue to participate with other entities in property ownership through joint ventures or partnerships. Partnership or joint venture investments may, under certain circumstances, involve risks not otherwise present in direct investments. Such risks include:

- the potential bankruptcy of our partners or co-venturers;
- a conflict between our business goals and those of our partners or co-venturers; and
- actions taken by our partners or co-venturers contrary to our instructions or objectives, including our policy of maintaining our REIT qualification.

We will, however, seek to maintain sufficient control of such partnerships and joint ventures to enable us to achieve our business objectives. Investors should be aware that there is no limitation under our organizational documents as to the amount of funds which we may invest in partnerships or joint ventures.

### **Future acquisitions may fail to perform in accordance with our expectations and may require development and renovation costs exceeding our estimates**

We intend to continue acquiring office and industrial properties. Changing market conditions, however, including competition from others, may diminish our opportunities for making attractive acquisitions. Once made, our investments may fail to perform in accordance with our expectations. In addition, the estimated renovation and improvement costs incurred in bringing an acquired property up to market standards may exceed our estimates. We anticipate financing future acquisitions and renovations through a combination of advances under lines of credit and other forms of secured or unsecured financing. If new developments are financed through construction loans, there is a risk that, upon completion of construction, permanent financing for newly developed properties may not be available or may be available only on disadvantageous terms.

In addition to acquisitions, we periodically consider developing, redeveloping and constructing office buildings and other commercial properties. Risks associated with development, redevelopment and construction activities include:

- the unavailability of favorable financing;
- the abandonment of such activities prior to completion;
- construction costs exceeding original estimates;
- construction and lease-up delays resulting in increased debt service expense and construction costs; and
- insufficient occupancy rates and rents at a newly completed property causing a property to be unprofitable.

Development and redevelopment activities are subject to risks relating to our inability to obtain, or delays in obtaining, all necessary zoning, land-use, building, occupancy and other required governmental and utility company authorizations.

[Back to Contents](#)

### **Our indebtedness subjects us to additional risks**

*Debt Financing and Existing Debt Maturities.* We are subject to risks normally associated with debt financing, such as the insufficiency of cash flow to meet required payment obligations and the inability to refinance existing indebtedness. If our debt cannot be paid, refinanced or extended at maturity, in addition to our failure to repay our debt, we may not be able to make distributions to shareholders at expected levels or at all. Furthermore, if any refinancing is done at higher interest rates, the increased interest expense could adversely affect our cash flow and ability to make distributions to shareholders. In addition, if we do not meet our mortgage financings obligations, any properties securing such indebtedness could be foreclosed on, which would have a material adverse effect on our cash flow and ability to make distributions and, depending on the number of properties foreclosed on, could threaten our continued viability.

*Risk of Rising Interest Rates and Variable Rate Debt.* Increases in interest rates on variable rate indebtedness would increase our interest expense, which could adversely affect our cash flow and ability to make distributions to shareholders.

*No Limitation on Debt.* Our organizational documents do not contain any limitation on our debt-to-total market capitalization ratio. Accordingly, our Board of Trustees could increase the Company's leverage without restriction. The increased debt service could adversely affect our cash flow and ability to make distributions and could increase the risk of default on our indebtedness.

### **Our status as a REIT is dependent on compliance with federal income tax requirements**

*Our failure to qualify as a REIT would have serious adverse consequences to our shareholders.* We believe that, since 1986, we have qualified for taxation as a REIT for federal income tax purposes. We plan to continue to meet the requirements for taxation as a REIT. Many of these requirements, however, are highly technical and complex. The determination that we are a REIT requires an analysis of various factual matters and circumstances that may not be totally within our control. For example, to qualify as a REIT, at least 95% of our gross income must come from certain sources that are itemized in the REIT tax laws. We are also required to distribute to shareholders at least 95% of our REIT taxable income (excluding capital gains). The fact that we hold our assets through the Operating Partnership and its subsidiaries further complicates the application of the REIT requirements. Even a technical or inadvertent mistake could jeopardize our REIT status. Furthermore, Congress and the IRS might change the tax laws and regulations, and the courts might issue new rulings that make it more difficult, or impossible, for the Company to remain qualified as a REIT. We do not believe, however, that any pending or proposed tax law changes would jeopardize our REIT status.

To maintain REIT status, a REIT may not own more than 10% of the voting stock of any corporation, except for a qualified REIT subsidiary (which must be wholly-owned by the REIT) or another REIT. In order to comply with this rule, the Operating Partnership owns 5% of the voting common stock and all of the non-voting preferred stock of the Management Company. The Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"), however, could contend that the Operating Partnership's ownership of all of the non-voting preferred stock of the Management Company should be viewed as voting stock because of the Operating Partnership's substantial economic position in the Management Company. If successful in such a contention, the Company's status as a REIT would be lost and the Company would be subject to the consequences summarized below.

Arthur Andersen LLP, special tax advisor to the Company, has given us an opinion to the effect that, beginning with our taxable year ended December 31, 1986, we have been organized and have operated in conformity with the requirements for qualification and taxation as a REIT under the Code for each of our taxable years and that our current method of organization and operation will enable us to continue to so qualify. See "Federal Income Tax Considerations - General." The opinion of Arthur Andersen LLP is based on assumptions and factual representations made by us regarding our ability to meet the requirements for qualification as a REIT and the opinion of Pepper Hamilton LLP that the shares of preferred stock issued by the Management Company to the Operating Partnership do not constitute voting securities for purposes of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Such opinion is not binding on the IRS or any court. Moreover, Arthur Andersen LLP does not review or monitor our compliance with the requirements for REIT qualification on an ongoing basis. We cannot guarantee that we will be qualified and taxed as a REIT, because our qualification and taxation as a REIT will depend upon our ability to meet, on an ongoing basis, the requirements imposed under the Code.



[Back to Contents](#)

If we fail to qualify as a REIT, we would be subject to federal income tax at regular corporate rates. Also, unless the IRS granted us relief under certain statutory provisions, we would remain disqualified as a REIT for four years following the year we first failed to qualify. If we failed to qualify as a REIT, we would have to pay significant income taxes and would therefore have less money available for investments or for distributions to shareholders. This would likely have a significant adverse affect of the value of our securities. In addition, we would no longer be required to make any distributions to shareholders. See [Federal Income Tax Considerations](#) [Failure to Qualify](#).

*In order to make the distributions required to maintain our REIT status, we may need to borrow funds.* To obtain the favorable tax treatment associated with REIT qualification, we generally will be required to distribute to shareholders at least 95% of our annual REIT taxable income (excluding net capital gain). In addition, we will be subject to tax on our undistributed net taxable income and net capital gain and a 4% nondeductible excise tax on the amount, if any, by which certain distributions paid by us with respect to any calendar year are less than the sum of 85% of our ordinary income plus 95% of our capital gain net income for the calendar year, plus certain undistributed amounts from prior years.

We intend to make distributions to shareholders to comply with the distribution provisions of the Code and to avoid income and other taxes. Our income will consist primarily of our share of the income of the Operating Partnership and our cash flow will consist primarily of our share of distributions from the Operating Partnership. Differences in timing between the receipt of income and the payment of expenses in arriving at taxable income (of the Company or the Operating Partnership) and the effect of required debt amortization payments could require us to borrow funds on a short-term basis or liquidate funds on adverse terms to meet the REIT qualification distribution requirements.

The failure of the Operating Partnership (or a subsidiary partnership) to be treated as a partnership would have serious adverse consequences to our shareholders. If the IRS were to successfully challenge the tax status of the Operating Partnership or any of its subsidiary partnerships for federal income tax purposes, the Operating Partnership or the affected subsidiary partnership would be taxable as a corporation. In such event, we would cease to qualify as a REIT and the imposition of a corporate tax on the Operating Partnership or a subsidiary partnership would reduce the amount of cash available for distribution from such partnership to us and our shareholders. See [Federal Income Tax Considerations](#) [Income Taxation of the Operating Partnership, the Title Holding Partnerships and Their Partners](#).

*We do pay some taxes.* Even if we qualify as a REIT, we are required to pay certain federal, state and local taxes on our income and property. In addition, the Management Company is subject to federal, state and local income tax at regular corporate rates on its net taxable income derived from its management, leasing and related service business. If we have net income from a prohibited transaction, such income will be subject to a 100% tax. See [Federal Income Tax Considerations](#) [Taxation of the Company as a REIT](#).

*We own a subsidiary REIT.* One of our subsidiaries, Atlantic American Properties Trust ([AAPT](#)), that indirectly holds approximately 35 of the Properties, elected to be taxed as a REIT for the tax year ended December 31, 1997. So long as we seek to maintain [AAPT](#)'s REIT status, [AAPT](#) will be subject to all the requirements and risks associated with maintaining REIT status summarized above, including the limitation on the ownership of more than 10% of the voting securities of any corporation (other than a qualified REIT subsidiary or another REIT). [AAPT](#) indirectly owns non-voting common stock issued by a corporation which is neither a qualified REIT subsidiary nor a REIT.

[Back to Contents](#)

### **Environmental problems are possible and may be costly**

Federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations may require a current or previous owner or operator of real estate to investigate and clean up hazardous or toxic substances or releases at such property. The owner or operator may be forced to pay for property damage and for investigation and clean-up costs incurred by others in connection with environmental contamination. Such laws typically impose clean-up responsibility and liability without regard to whether the owner or operator knew of or caused the presence of the contaminants. Even if more than one person may have been responsible for the contamination, each person covered by the environmental laws may be held responsible for all of the clean-up costs incurred. In addition, third parties may sue the owner or operator of a site for damages and costs resulting from environmental contamination emanating from that site. These costs may be substantial and the presence of such substances may adversely affect the owner's ability to sell or rent such property or to borrow using such property as collateral.

Independent environmental consultants have conducted a standard Phase I or similar general environmental site assessment ("ESA") of each of our Properties to identify potential sources of environmental contamination and assess environmental regulatory compliance. For a number of the Properties, the Phase I ESA either referenced a prior Phase II ESA obtained on such Property or prompted us to have a Phase II ESA of such Property conducted. A Phase II ESA generally involves invasive procedures, such as soil sampling and testing or the installation and monitoring of groundwater wells. While the ESAs conducted have identified environmental contamination on a few of the Properties, they have not revealed any environmental contamination, liability or compliance concern that we believe would have a material adverse effect on our cash flow or ability to make distributions to shareholders.

It is possible that the existing ESAs relating to the Properties do not reveal all environmental contaminations, liabilities or compliance concerns which currently exist. In addition, future properties which we acquire may be subject to environmental conditions.

### **Some potential losses are not covered by insurance**

We carry comprehensive liability, fire, extended coverage and rental loss insurance on all of our Properties. We believe the policy specifications and insured limits of these policies are adequate and appropriate. There are, however, certain types of losses, such as lease and other contract claims, that generally are not insured. Should an uninsured loss or a loss in excess of insured limits occur, we could lose all or a portion of the capital we have invested in a property, as well as the anticipated future revenue from the property. In such an event, we might nevertheless remain obligated for any mortgage debt or other financial obligations related to the property.

### **We do not control the Management Company**

While we own substantially all (95%) of the economic interest in the Management Company, to maintain our REIT qualification, certain of the executive officers of the Company indirectly hold 95% of the voting common stock of the Management Company. Therefore, we do not control the timing or amount of distributions by, or the management and operation of, the Management Company. As a result, decisions relating to the payment of distributions by, and the business policies and operations of, the Management Company could be adverse to our interests.

### **The Board of Trustees may change our policies without shareholder approval**

The Board of Trustees controls our policies concerning investment, financing, borrowing and distribution, as well as, our operational and growth activities. The Board of Trustees may amend or revise such policies or activities without notice to, or a vote of, our shareholders. Such amendments or revisions may not fully serve the interests of all shareholders and could adversely affect our distributions, financial condition, results of operations or the market price of the Common Shares.

### **We are dependent upon our key personnel**

We are dependent upon the efforts of our executive officers, particularly Anthony A. Nichols, Sr. and Gerard H. Sweeney. The loss of their services could have an adverse affect on our operations. Although we have

employment agreements with Messrs. Nichols and Sweeney, such agreements do not restrict their ability to become employed by a competitor following the termination of their employment with us.



[Back to Contents](#)

### **Certain limitations exist with respect to a third party's ability to acquire us or effectuate a change in control**

*Limitations imposed to protect our REIT status.* In order to protect us against loss of our REIT status, our Declaration of Trust limits any shareholder from owning more than 9.8% in value of our outstanding shares, subject to certain exceptions. If you or anyone else acquires shares in excess of the ownership limit, we may:

- consider the transfer to be null and void;
- not reflect the transaction on our books;
- institute legal action to stop the transaction;
- not pay dividends or other distributions with respect to those shares;
- not recognize any voting rights for those shares; and
- consider the shares held in trust for the benefit of a person to whom such shares may be transferred.

*Limitation due to our ability to issue preferred shares.* Our Declaration of Trust authorizes the Board of Trustees to issue Preferred Shares. The Board of Trustees may establish the preferences and rights of any Preferred Shares issued which could have the effect of delaying or preventing someone from taking control of us, even if a change in control were in our shareholders' best interests.

*Limitations imposed by the Business Combination Law.* The Maryland General Corporation Law (the "MGCL"), as applicable to Maryland real estate investment trusts, establishes special restrictions against "business combinations" between a Maryland real estate investment trust and "interested shareholders" or their affiliates unless an exemption is applicable. An interested shareholder includes a person who beneficially owns, and an affiliate or associate of the trust who, at any time within the two-year period prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner of, ten percent or more of the voting power of our then-outstanding voting shares. Among other things, the law prohibits (for a period of five years) a merger and certain other transactions between the trust and an interested shareholder unless the board of trustees approved the transaction before the party became an interested shareholder. The five-year period runs from the most recent date on which the interested shareholder became an interested shareholder. Thereafter, any such business combination must be recommended by the board of trustees and approved by two super-majority shareholder votes unless, among other conditions, the trust's common shareholders receive a minimum price for their shares and the consideration is received in cash or in the same form as previously paid by the interested shareholder for its shares or unless the board of trustees approved the transaction before the party in question became an interested shareholder. The business combination statute could have the effect of discouraging offers to acquire us and of increasing the difficulty of consummating any such offers, even if our acquisition would be in our shareholders' best interests.

We have exempted any business combination involving SSI, The Nichols Company ("TNC"), the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania State Employees' Retirement System ("SERS") and a voting trust established for its benefit (the "SERS Voting Trust"), Morgan Stanley Asset Management Inc. and two funds (the "Morgan Stanley Funds") managed by it, Lazard Freres Real Estate Investors, L.L.C. ("Lazard"), Gerard H. Sweeney (the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer) and any of their respective affiliates or associates. As a result, these entities and Mr. Sweeney and their affiliates and associates (including Anthony A. Nichols, Sr., the Company's Chairman of the Board) may be able to enter into business combinations with the Company which may not be in the best interest of the shareholders.

*Limitations imposed by the Maryland Control Share Statute.* The Maryland General Corporation Law provides that "control shares" of a Maryland real estate investment trust acquired in a "control share acquisition" have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, excluding shares of beneficial interest owned by the acquiror, by officers or by trustees who are employees of the trust. If voting rights are not approved at a meeting of shareholders or if the acquiring person does not deliver an acquiring person statement as required by the statute, then, subject to certain conditions and limitations, the trust may redeem any or all of the control shares (except those for which voting rights have previously been approved) for fair value. If voting rights for control shares are approved at a shareholders meeting and the acquiror becomes entitled to vote a majority of the shares entitled to vote, all other shareholders may exercise appraisal rights. The control share statute could have the effect of discouraging offers to acquire us and of increasing the difficulty of consummating any such offers, even if our acquisition would be in our shareholders' best interests.



[Back to Contents](#)

We have exempted acquisitions by SSI, TNC, SERS, the SERS Voting Trust, Morgan Stanley Asset Management Inc., the Morgan Stanley Funds and any current or future affiliate or associate of theirs from the control shares statute. As a result, these entities will be able to possess voting power not generally available to other persons.

**Sales of a substantial number of Common Shares, or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect prevailing prices for the Common Shares**

As of December 1, 1998, we had reserved: (i) 4,955,107 Common Shares for issuance upon redemption of Operating Partnership Units, (ii) 3,005,808 Common Shares for issuance upon exercise of outstanding options and warrants and (iii) 1,415,094 Common Shares for issuance upon the conversion or redemption of the Company's Series A Preferred Shares. Our Declaration of Trust permits the Board of Trustees to increase the aggregate number of authorized shares of any class without shareholder approval. We cannot predict the effect that future sales of Company securities, or the perception that such sales could occur, will have on the market price of the Common Shares.

**The Issuance of Preferred Shares may adversely affect the rights of holders of Common Shares**

Because the Board of Trustees has the power to establish the preferences and rights of each class or series of Preferred Shares, it may afford the holders in any series or class of Preferred Shares preferences, distributions, powers and rights, voting or otherwise, senior to the rights of holders of Common Shares.

**RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO COMBINED FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED SHARE DISTRIBUTIONS**

The following table sets forth the ratios of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred share distributions for the Company for each of the five years ended December 31, 1997, 1996, 1995, 1994 and 1993 and for the nine months ended September 30, 1998 and 1997.

Brandywine Realty Trust  
Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges  
and Preferred Share Distributions  
(in thousands)

	For the years ended December 31,					For the nine months ended September 30,	
	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1997	1998
Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (1)	N/A(2)	(3)	(3)	(3)	2.71	2.53	2.36

(1) The fixed charge coverage ratio represents the number of times fixed charges were covered by earnings. The ratio is computed by dividing fixed charges and preferred share distributions into earnings before extraordinary items, plus fixed charges. Fixed charges include interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs.

(2) Ratio cannot be computed as there were no fixed charges during fiscal year 1993.

[Back to Contents](#)

(3) Ratio calculated to be less than one-to-one coverage. The amount of the deficiency to cover fixed charges is \$563,000, \$824,000 and \$1,841,000 for the years 1996, 1995 and 1994, respectively.

#### **USE OF PROCEEDS**

Unless otherwise indicated in the accompanying prospectus supplement, the Company will contribute or otherwise transfer the net proceeds of any sale of any of its securities hereunder to the Operating Partnership in exchange for additional partnership interests in the Operating Partnership, the economic terms of which will be substantially identical to the Securities sold. The Operating Partnership will use such net proceeds for general business purposes including, without limitation, the repayment of certain outstanding debt and the acquisition of office and industrial properties.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF SHARES OF BENEFICIAL INTEREST**

The following summary of the terms of the shares of beneficial interest of the Company does not purport to be complete and is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to the Declaration of Trust and Bylaws of the Company, as amended, which are incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part.

##### **General**

The Declaration of Trust of the Company provides that the Company is authorized to issue up to 105,000,000 shares of beneficial interest of the Company (□Shares□), consisting of 100,000,000 Common Shares and 5,000,000 Preferred Shares. Seven hundred and fifty thousand of the Preferred Shares are designated as 7.25% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Shares and are referred to in this Prospectus as the Series A Preferred Shares. The Declaration of Trust may be amended by the Board of Trustees, without shareholder approval, to increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized Shares of any class except for the Series A Preferred Shares. The authorized Common Shares and undesignated Preferred Shares are available for future issuance without further action by the Company□s shareholders, unless such action is required by applicable law, the rules of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which the Company□s securities may be listed or traded or pursuant to the preferential rights of Series A Preferred Shares.

Both Maryland statutory law governing real estate investment trusts organized under Maryland law (the □Maryland REIT Law□) and the Company□s Declaration of Trust provide that no shareholder of the Company will be personally liable, by reason of his status as a shareholder of the Company, for any obligation of the Company. The Company□s Bylaws further provide that the Company shall indemnify any shareholder or former shareholder against any claim or liability to which such shareholder may become subject by reason of his being or having been a shareholder, and that the Company shall reimburse each shareholder who has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of a proceeding to which he has been made a party by reason of his status as such for all reasonable expenses incurred by him in connection with any such claim or liability. In addition, it is a requirement of the Declaration of Trust that all written contracts to which the Company is a party shall include a provision to the effect that shareholders shall not be personally liable thereon.

The Declaration of Trust provides that, subject to the provisions of any class or series of preferred shares then outstanding (including the Series A Preferred Shares) and to the mandatory provisions of applicable law, the shareholders are entitled to vote only on the following matters: (i) election or removal of Trustees; (ii) amendment of the Declaration of Trust (other than an amendment to increase or decrease the aggregate number of authorized Shares of any class); (iii) a determination by the Trust to invest in commodities contracts (other than interest rate futures intended to hedge the Company against interest rate risk), engage in securities trading (as compared to investment) activities or hold properties primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business; and (iv) a merger of the Company with another entity. Except with respect to the foregoing, no action taken by the shareholders of the Company at any meeting shall in any way bind the Board of Trustees. For a description of the rights and preferences of the Series A Preferred Shares, see □□ Classification or Reclassification of Preferred Shares □ Series A Preferred Shares.□

[Back to Contents](#)

## **Transfer Agent and Registrar**

The transfer agent and registrar for the Common Shares is The Bank of New York.

## **Shares**

### *Common Shares of Beneficial Interest*

Each outstanding Common Share entitles the holder thereof to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders, including the election of Trustees. There is no cumulative voting in the election of Trustees, which means that, subject to (i) the voting rights of the Series A Preferred Shares and (ii) such voting rights as may be granted by the Board of Trustees in connection with the issuances of additional classes of Preferred Shares, the holders of a majority of the outstanding Common Shares can elect all of the Trustees then standing for election. Subject to (i) the preferential rights of the Series A Preferred Shares and (ii) such preferential rights as may be granted by the Board of Trustees of the Company in connection with the future issuances, of additional classes of Preferred Shares, holders of Common Shares are entitled to such distributions as may be authorized and declared from time to time by the Board of Trustees out of funds legally available therefor.

Holders of Common Shares have no conversion, exchange, redemption or preemptive rights to subscribe to any securities of the Company. All outstanding Common Shares will be fully paid and nonassessable. In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Company, subject to (i) the preferential rights of the Series A Preferred Shares and (ii) such preferential rights as may be granted by the Board of Trustees of the Company in connection with the future issuances of additional classes of Preferred Shares, holders of Common Shares will be entitled to share ratably in the assets of the Company remaining after provision for payment of liabilities to creditors. All Common Shares have equal dividend, distribution, liquidation and other rights.

### *Preferred Shares of Beneficial Interest*

The Preferred Shares authorized by the Company's Declaration of Trust may be issued from time to time in one or more series. Prior to the issuance of Preferred Shares of each such series, the Board of Trustees is required by the Maryland REIT Law and the Company's Declaration of Trust to set for each series the terms, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to distributions, qualifications and terms or conditions of redemption, as are permitted by the Maryland REIT Law. Such rights, powers, restrictions and limitations could include the right to receive specified distributions and payments on liquidation prior to any such payments being made to the holders of Common Shares. Under certain circumstances, the issuance of Preferred Shares could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control of the Company and may adversely affect the voting and other rights of the holders of the Common Shares.

### *Classification or Reclassification of Preferred Shares*

The Declaration of Trust authorizes the Trustees to classify or reclassify, in one or more series, any unissued Preferred Shares by setting or changing the number of Preferred Shares constituting such series and the designation, preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to distributions, qualifications or terms or conditions of redemption of such Preferred Shares.

[Back to Contents](#)

*Series A Preferred Shares.* The Company currently has 750,000 Series A Preferred Shares issued and outstanding. Each Series A Preferred Share has a stated value (the "Stated Value") of \$50.00 and is convertible into Common Shares at the option of the holder at a conversion price (the "Conversion Price") of \$28.00. The Conversion Price will be reduced to \$26.50 if the average closing price of the Common Shares during the 60-trading day period ending on December 31, 2003 is \$23.00 or lower. At any time that the average market price of the Common Shares is equal to or greater than 120% of the Conversion Price for 60 consecutive trading days, the Company has the right to redeem all or any part of the outstanding Series A Preferred Shares for an amount in cash equal to the aggregate Stated Value of the Series A Preferred Shares to be redeemed (plus accrued and unpaid distributions) or for a number of Common Shares equal to the aggregate Stated Value of the Series A Preferred Shares to be redeemed divided by the Conversion Price (plus accrued and unpaid distributions). In addition, at any time on or after January 2, 2004, the Company has the right to redeem all or any part of the outstanding Series A Preferred Shares for an amount in cash equal to the aggregate Stated Value of the Series A Preferred Shares to be redeemed (plus accrued and unpaid distributions) or, in the event that the average closing price of the Common Shares is equal to or greater than 110% of the Conversion Price for 60 consecutive trading days, for a number of Common Shares equal to the aggregate Stated Value of the Series A Preferred Shares to be redeemed divided by the Conversion Price (plus accrued and unpaid distributions). Each Series A Preferred Share accrues distributions, payable in cash and prior to the payment of any distribution on the Common Shares, in an amount equal to the greater of (i) \$0.9063 per quarter (equivalent to \$3.625 per annum) or (ii) the cash distributions paid or payable for the most recent quarter on the number of Common Shares into which a Series A Preferred Share is convertible. The holders of Series A Preferred Shares have no voting rights except (i) with respect to actions which would have a material and adverse effect on the rights of such holders and (ii) in the event quarterly distributions on the Series A Preferred Shares are in arrears for six or more quarters. In the event the quarterly distributions are so in arrears, the holders of the Series A Preferred Shares have the right, voting together as a single class with any other class of the Company's Preferred Shares ranking on a parity with the Series A Preferred Shares, to elect two additional members to the Board of Trustees. In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Company, the holders of the Series A Preferred Shares are entitled to receive from the assets remaining after provision for payment of liabilities to creditors an amount equal to the aggregate Stated Value of the Series A Preferred Shares then outstanding together with any accrued and unpaid distributions thereon prior to the distribution of any such assets to the holders of the Common Shares.

## **Preferred Shares**

The prospectus supplement relating to any Preferred Shares offered thereby will contain the specific terms thereof, including, without limitation:

- (1) The title and stated value of such Preferred Shares;
- (2) The number of such Preferred Shares offered, the liquidation preference per share and the offering price of such Preferred Shares;
- (3) The distribution rate(s), period(s) and /or payment date(s) or method(s) of calculation thereof applicable to such Preferred Shares;
- (4) The date from which distributions on such Preferred Shares shall accumulate, if applicable;
- (5) The procedures for any auction and remarketing, if any, for such Preferred Shares;
- (6) The provision for a sinking fund, if any, for such Preferred Shares;
- (7) The provision for redemption, if applicable, of such Preferred Shares;
- (8) Any listing of such Preferred Shares on any securities exchange;
- (9) The terms and conditions, if applicable, upon which such Preferred Shares will be convertible into Common Shares of the Company, including the conversion price (or manner of calculation thereof);

Edgar Filing: BRANDYWINE REALTY TRUST - Form 424B5

- (10) Whether interests in such Preferred Shares will be represented by Depositary Shares;
- (11) Any other specific terms, preferences, rights, limitations or restrictions of such Preferred Shares;
- (12) A discussion of all material federal income tax considerations, if any, applicable to such Preferred Shares that are not discussed in this Prospectus;
- (13) The relative ranking and preferences of such Preferred Shares as to distribution rights and rights upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Company;

[Back to Contents](#)

(14) Any limitations on issuance of any series of Preferred Shares ranking senior to or on a parity with such series of Preferred Shares as to distribution rights and rights upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Company; and

(15) Any limitations on direct or beneficial ownership and restrictions on transfer, in each case as may be appropriate to preserve the status of the Company as a REIT.

### **Restrictions on Transfer**

For the Company to qualify as a REIT under the Code, not more than 50% in value of its outstanding Shares may be owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals (defined in the Code to include certain entities such as qualified pension plans) during the last half of a taxable year and Shares must be beneficially owned by 100 or more persons during at least 335 days of a taxable year of twelve months (or during a proportionate part of a shorter taxable year).

Because the Board of Trustees believes it is at present essential for the Company to continue to qualify as a REIT, the Declaration of Trust, subject to certain exceptions, contains provisions that restrict the number of Shares that a person may own and that are designed to safeguard the Company against an inadvertent loss of REIT status. In order to prevent any shareholder from owning Shares in an amount that would cause more than 50% in value of the outstanding Shares to be held by five or fewer individuals, the Board, pursuant to authority granted in the Declaration of Trust, has passed a resolution that, subject to certain exceptions described below, provides that no person may own, or be deemed to own by virtue of the attribution provisions of the Code, more than 9.8% in value of the outstanding Shares, except for Safeguard Scientifics, Inc. (["SSI"]) which, pursuant to a separate agreement with the Company, may own no more than 14.75% in value of the outstanding Shares (the ["Ownership Limit"]). The Board of Trustees, subject to limitations, retains the authority to effect additional increases to, or establish exemptions from, the Ownership Limit. The Board of Trustees, pursuant to authority granted in the Declaration of Trust, has passed resolutions that provide that, (i) for purposes of determining applicable ownership limitations (a) the beneficiaries of SERS (in accord with their actuarial interests therein), and not SERS or the SERS Voting Trust, shall be deemed the direct owners of Shares held by the SERS Voting Trust and, (b) the owners of the Morgan Stanley Funds (in proportion to their ownership therein), and not such Morgan Stanley Funds nor a related entity, shall be deemed the direct owners of Shares held by such Morgan Stanley Funds and (ii) exempt Lazard (and their permitted transferees) from the Ownership Limit, on the condition that, and for so long as, such holders comply with certain representations, warranties and agreements intended to ensure that no direct or indirect owner of Lazard owns more than 9.8% in value of the outstanding Shares.

In addition, pursuant to the Declaration of Trust, no purported transfer of Shares may be given effect if it would result in ownership of all of the outstanding Shares by fewer than 100 persons (determined without any reference to the rules of attribution) or result in the Company being ["closely held"] within the meaning of Section 856(h) of the Code (the ["Ownership Restrictions"]). In the event of a purported transfer or other event that would, if effective, result in the ownership of Shares in violation of the Ownership Limit or the Ownership Restrictions, such transfer would be deemed void ab initio and such Shares would automatically be exchanged for ["Excess Shares"] authorized by the Declaration of Trust, according to rules set forth in the Declaration of Trust, to the extent necessary to ensure that the purported transfer or other event does not result in the ownership of Shares in violation of the Ownership Limit or the Ownership Restrictions.

Holders of Excess Shares are not entitled to voting rights (except to the extent required by law), dividends or distributions. If, after the purported transfer or other event resulting in an exchange of Shares for Excess Shares and prior to the discovery by the Company of such exchange, dividends or distributions are paid with respect to Shares that were exchanged for Excess Shares, then such dividends or distributions would be repayable to the Company upon demand. While outstanding, Excess Shares would be held in trust by the Company for the benefit of the ultimate transferee of an interest in such trust, as described below. While Excess Shares are held in trust, an interest in that trust may be transferred by the purported transferee or other purported holder with respect to such Excess Shares only to a person whose ownership of the Shares would not violate the Ownership Limit or the Ownership Restrictions, at which time the Excess Shares would be automatically exchanged for Shares of the same type and class as the Shares for which the Excess Shares were originally exchanged. The Declaration of Trust contains provisions that are designed to ensure that the purported transferee or other purported holder of the Excess Shares may not receive in return for such a transfer an amount that reflects any appreciation in the Shares for which such Excess Shares were exchanged during the period that such Excess Shares were outstanding. Any amount received by a purported transferee or other purported holder in excess of the amount



permitted to be received would be required to be turned over to the Company.

[Back to Contents](#)

The Declaration of Trust also provides that Excess Shares shall be deemed to have been offered for sale to the Company, or its designee, which shall have the right to accept such offer for a period of 90 days after the later of: (i) the date of the purported transfer or event which resulted in an exchange of Shares for such Excess Shares; and (ii) the date the Board of Trustees determines that a purported transfer or other event resulting in an exchange of Shares for such Excess Shares has occurred if the Company does not receive notice of any such transfer. The price at which the Company may purchase such Excess Shares would be equal to the lesser of: (i) in the case of Excess Shares resulting from a purported transfer for value, the price per share in the purported transfer that caused the automatic exchange for such Excess Shares or, in the case of Excess Shares resulting from some other event, the market price of such Shares on the date of the automatic exchange for Excess Shares; or (ii) the market price of such Shares on the date that the Company accepts such Excess Shares. Any dividend or distribution paid to a proposed transferee on Excess Shares prior to the discovery by the Company that such Shares have been transferred in violation of the provisions of the Declaration of Trust shall be repaid to the Company upon demand. If the foregoing restrictions are determined to be void or invalid by virtue of any legal decision, statute, rule or regulation, then the intended transferee or holder of any Excess Shares may be deemed, at the option of the Company, to have acted as an agent on behalf of the Company in acquiring or holding such Excess Shares and to hold such Excess Shares on behalf of the Company.

The Trustees may waive the Ownership Restrictions if evidence satisfactory to the Trustees and the Company's tax counsel or tax accountants is presented showing that such waiver will not jeopardize the Company's status as a REIT under the Code. As a condition of such waiver, the Trustees may require that an intended transferee give written notice to the Company, furnish such opinions of counsel, affidavits, undertakings, agreements and information as may be required by the Trustees and/or an undertaking from the applicant with respect to preserving the status of the Company. The Ownership Restrictions will not apply if the Company determines that it no longer will attempt to qualify, or continue to qualify, as a REIT. Any transfer of Shares, or any security convertible into Shares that would: (i) create a direct or indirect ownership of Shares in excess of the Ownership Limit; or (ii) result in the violation of the Ownership Restrictions will be void with respect to the intended transferee and will result in Excess Shares as described above.

Neither the Ownership Restrictions nor the Ownership Limit will be automatically removed even if the REIT provisions of the Code are changed so as no longer to contain any ownership concentration limitation or if the ownership concentration limitation is increased. Except as otherwise described above, any change in the Ownership Restrictions would require an amendment to the Declaration of the Trust. Amendments to the Declaration require the affirmative vote of holders owning not less than a majority of the outstanding Shares entitled to vote thereon. In addition to preserving the Company's status as a REIT, the Ownership Restrictions and the Ownership Limit may have the effect of precluding an acquisition of control of the Company without the approval of the Board of Trustees.

All persons who own, directly or by virtue of the applicable attribution provisions of the Code, more than 4.0% of the value of any class of outstanding Shares, must file an affidavit with the Company containing the information specified in the Declaration by January 31 of each year. In addition, each shareholder shall upon demand be required to disclose to the Company in writing such information with respect to the direct, indirect and constructive ownership of Shares as the Trustees deem necessary to comply with the provisions of the Code applicable to REITs, to comply with the requirements of any taxing authority or governmental agency or to determine any such compliance.

The Ownership Limit could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a transaction or a change in control of the Company that might involve a premium price for the Common Shares or otherwise be in the best interest of the shareholders of the Company.

All certificates representing Shares that are hereafter issued will bear a legend referring to the restrictions and limitations described above.

[Back to Contents](#)

## DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES

### General

The Company may issue receipts (["Depositary Receipts"]) for the Depositary Shares, each of which will represent a fractional interest of a share of a particular series of Preferred Shares, as specified in the applicable prospectus supplement. Preferred Shares of each series represented by Depositary Shares will be deposited under a separate Deposit Agreement (each, a ["Deposit Agreement"]) among the Company, the depositary named therein (the ["Preferred Share Depositary"]) and the holders from time to time of the Depositary Receipts. Subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement, each owner of a Depositary Receipt will be entitled, in proportion to the fractional interest of a share of a particular series of Preferred Shares represented by the Depositary Shares evidenced by such Depositary Receipt, to all the rights and preferences of the Preferred Shares represented by such Depositary Shares (including distribution, voting, conversion, redemption and liquidation rights).

The Depositary Shares will be evidenced by Depositary Receipts issued pursuant to the applicable Deposit Agreement. Immediately following the issuance and delivery of the Preferred Shares by the Company to the Preferred Share Depositary, the Company will cause the Preferred Share Depositary to issue, on behalf of the Company, the Depositary Receipts. Copies of the applicable form of Deposit Agreement and Depositary Receipt may be obtained from the Company upon request, and the following summary of the form thereof filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part is qualified in its entirety by reference to these documents.

### Distributions

The Preferred Share Depositary will distribute all cash distributions received in respect of the Preferred Shares to the record holders of Depositary Receipts evidencing the related Depositary Shares in proportion to the number of such Depositary Receipts owned by such holders, subject to certain obligations of holders to file proofs, certificates and other information and to pay certain charges and expenses to the Preferred Share Depositary.

In the event of a distribution other than in cash, the Preferred Share Depositary will distribute property received by it to the record holders of Depositary Receipts entitled to such distributions, subject to certain obligations of holders to file proofs, certificates and other information and to pay certain charges and expenses to the Preferred Share Depositary, unless the Preferred Share Depositary determines that it is not feasible to make such distribution, in which case the Preferred Share Depositary may, with the approval of the Company, sell such property and distribute the net proceeds from such sale to such holders.

No distribution will be made in respect of any Depositary Share to the extent that it represents any Preferred Shares converted into Excess Shares.

### Withdrawal of Shares

Upon surrender of the Depositary Receipts at the corporate trust office of the Preferred Share Depositary (unless the related Depositary Shares have previously been called for redemption or converted into Excess Shares), the holders thereof will be entitled to delivery at such office, to or upon such holder's order, of the number of whole or fractional Preferred Shares and any money or other property represented by the Depositary Shares evidenced by such Depositary Receipts. Holders of Depositary Receipts will be entitled to receive whole or fractional shares of the related Preferred Shares on the basis of the proportion of the Preferred Shares represented by each Depositary Share as specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, but holders of such Preferred Shares will not thereafter be entitled to receive Depositary Shares therefor. If the Depositary Receipts delivered by the holder evidence a number of Depositary Shares in excess of the number of Depositary Shares representing the number of Preferred Shares to be withdrawn, the Preferred Share Depositary will deliver to such holder at the same time a new Depositary Receipt evidencing such excess number of Depositary Shares.

[Back to Contents](#)

## **Redemption of Depositary Shares**

Whenever the Company redeems Preferred Shares held by the Preferred Share Depositary, the Preferred Share Depositary will redeem as of the same redemption date the number of Depositary Shares representing the Preferred Shares so redeemed, provided the Company shall have paid in full to the Preferred Share Depositary the redemption price of the Preferred Shares to be redeemed plus an amount equal to any accrued and unpaid distributions thereon to the date fixed for redemption. The redemption price per Depositary Share will be equal to the redemption price and any other amounts per share payable with respect to the Preferred Shares. If fewer than all the Depositary Shares are to be redeemed, the Depositary Shares to be redeemed will be selected pro rata (as nearly as may be practicable without creating fractional Depositary Shares) or by any other equitable method determined by the Company that will not result in the issuance of any Excess Shares.

From and after the date fixed for redemption, all distributions in respect of the Preferred Shares so called for redemption will cease to accrue, the Depositary Shares so called for redemption will no longer be deemed to be outstanding and all rights of the holders of the Depositary Receipts evidencing the Depositary Shares so called for redemption will cease, except the right to receive any monies payable upon such redemption and any money or other property to which the holders of such Depositary Receipts were entitled upon such redemption upon surrender thereof to the Preferred Share Depositary.

## **Voting of the Preferred Shares**

Upon receipt of notice of any meeting at which the holders of the Preferred Shares are entitled to vote, the Preferred Share Depositary will mail the information contained in such notice of meeting to the record holders of the Depositary Receipts evidencing the Depositary Shares which represent such Preferred Shares. Each record holder of Depositary Receipts evidencing Depositary Shares on the record date (which will be the same date as the record date for the Preferred Shares) will be entitled to instruct the Preferred Share Depositary as to the exercise of the voting rights pertaining to the amount of Preferred Shares represented by such holder's Depositary Shares. The Preferred Share Depositary will vote the amount of Preferred Shares represented by such Depositary Shares in accordance with such instructions, and the Company will agree to take all reasonable action which may be deemed necessary by the Preferred Share Depositary in order to enable the Preferred Share Depositary to do so. The Preferred Share Depositary will abstain from voting the amount of Preferred Shares represented by such Depositary Shares to the extent it does not receive specific instructions from the holders of Depositary Receipts evidencing such Depositary Shares. The Preferred Share Depositary shall not be responsible for any failure to carry out any instruction to vote, or for the manner or effect of any such vote made, as long as any such action or non-action is in good faith and does not result from negligence or willful misconduct of the Preferred Share Depositary.

## **Liquidation Preference**

In the event of the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, the holders of each Depositary Receipt will be entitled to the fraction of the liquidation preference accorded each Preferred Share represented by the Depositary Share evidenced by such Depositary Receipt, as set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

## **Conversion of Preferred Shares**

The Depositary Shares, as such, are not convertible into Common Shares or any other securities or property of the Company, except in connection with certain conversions in connection with the preservation of the Company's status as a REIT. Nevertheless, if so specified in the applicable prospectus supplement relating to an offering of Depositary Shares, the Depositary Receipts may be surrendered by holders thereof to the Preferred Share Depositary with written instructions to the Preferred Share Depositary to instruct the Company to cause conversion of the Preferred Shares represented by the Depositary Shares evidenced by such Depositary Receipts into whole Common Shares, other Preferred Shares (including Excess Shares) of the Company or other shares of beneficial interest, and the Company has agreed that upon receipt of such instructions and any amounts payable in respect thereof, it will cause the conversion thereof utilizing the same procedures as those provided for delivery of Preferred Shares to effect such conversion. If the Depositary Shares evidenced by a Depositary Receipt are to be converted in part only, a new Depositary Receipt or Receipts will be issued for any Depositary Shares not to be converted. No fractional Common Shares will be issued upon conversion, and if such conversion

will result in a fractional share being issued, an amount will be paid in cash by the Company equal to the value of the fractional interest based upon the closing price of the Common Shares on the last business day prior to the conversion.

[Back to Contents](#)

### **Amendment and Termination of the Deposit Agreement**

The form of Depositary Receipt evidencing the Depositary Shares which represent the Preferred Shares and any provision of the Deposit Agreement may at any time be amended by agreement between the Company and the Preferred Share Depositary. However, any amendment that materially and adversely alters the rights of the holders of Depositary Receipts or that would be materially and adversely inconsistent with the rights granted to the holders of the related Preferred Shares will not be effective unless such amendment has been approved by the existing holders of at least a majority of the Depositary Shares evidenced by the Depositary Receipts then outstanding. No amendment shall impair the right, subject to certain exceptions in the Depositary Agreement, of any holder of Depositary Receipts to surrender any Depositary Receipt with instructions to deliver to the holder the related Preferred Shares and all money and other property, if any, represented thereby, except in order to comply with law. Every holder of an outstanding Depositary Receipt at the time any such amendment becomes effective shall be deemed, by continuing to hold such Depositary Receipt, to consent and agree to such amendment and to be bound by the Deposit Agreement as amended thereby.

The Deposit Agreement may be terminated by the Company upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice to the Preferred Share Depositary if: (i) such termination is necessary to assist in maintaining the Company's status as a REIT or (ii) a majority of each series of Preferred Shares affected by such termination consents to such termination, whereupon the Preferred Share Depositary shall deliver or make available to each holder of Depositary Receipts, upon surrender of the Depositary Receipts held by such holder, such number of whole or fractional Preferred Shares as are represented by the Depositary Shares evidenced by such Depositary Receipts together with any other property held by the Preferred Share Depositary with respect to such Depositary Receipts. The Company has agreed that if the Deposit Agreement is terminated to assist in maintaining the Company's status as a REIT, then, if the Depositary Shares are listed on a national securities exchange, the Company will use its best efforts to list the Preferred Shares issued upon surrender of the related Depositary Shares on a national securities exchange. In addition, the Deposit Agreement will automatically terminate if: (i) all outstanding Depositary Shares shall have been redeemed, (ii) there shall have been a final distribution in respect of the related Preferred Shares in connection with any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company and such distribution shall have been distributed to the holders of Depositary Receipts evidencing the Depositary Shares representing such Preferred Shares or (iii) each share of the related Preferred Shares shall have been converted into shares of beneficial interest of the Company not so represented by Depositary Shares.

### **Charges of Preferred Share Depositary**

The Company will pay all transfer and other taxes and governmental charges arising solely from the existence of the Deposit Agreement. In addition, the Company will pay the fees and expenses of the Preferred Share Depositary in connection with the performance of its duties under the Deposit Agreement. However, holders of Depositary Receipts will pay certain other transfer and other taxes and governmental charges as well as the fees and expenses of the Preferred Share Depositary for any duties requested by such holders to be performed which are outside of those expressly provided for in the Deposit Agreement.

### **Resignation and Removal of Depositary**

The Preferred Share Depositary may resign at any time by delivering to the Company notice of its election to do so, and the Company may at any time remove the Preferred Share Depositary, any such resignation or removal to take effect upon the appointment of a successor Preferred Share Depositary. A successor Preferred Share Depositary must be appointed within 60 days after delivery of the notice of resignation or removal and must be a bank or trust company having its principal office in the United States and having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

[Back to Contents](#)

## Miscellaneous

The Preferred Share Depositary will forward to holders of Depositary Receipts any reports and communications from the Company which are received by the Preferred Share Depositary with respect to the related Preferred Shares.

Neither the Preferred Share Depositary nor the Company will be liable if it is prevented from or delayed in, by law or any circumstances beyond its control, performing its obligations under the Deposit Agreement. The obligations of the Company and the Preferred Share Depositary under the Deposit Agreement will be limited to performing their duties thereunder in good faith and without negligence (in the case of any action or inaction in the voting of Preferred Shares represented by the Depositary Shares), gross negligence or willful misconduct, and the Company and the Preferred Share Depositary will not be obligated to prosecute or defend any legal proceeding in respect of any Depositary Receipts, Depositary Shares or Preferred Shares represented thereby unless satisfactory indemnity is furnished. The Company and the Preferred Share Depositary may rely on written advice of counsel or accountants, or information provided by persons presenting Preferred Shares represented thereby for deposit, holders of Depositary Receipts or other persons believed in good faith to be competent to give such information, and on documents believed in good faith to be genuine and signed by a proper party.

In the event the Preferred Share Depositary shall receive conflicting claims, requests or instructions from any holders of Depositary Receipts, on the one hand, and the Company, on the other hand, the Preferred Share Depositary shall be entitled to act on such claims, requests or instructions received from the Company.

## DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS

The Company may issue Warrants to purchase of Preferred Shares, Depositary Shares or Common Shares. Warrants may be issued independently or together with any Securities and may be attached to or separate from such securities. Each series of Warrants will be issued under a separate warrant agreement (each, a Warrant Agreement) to be entered into between the Company and a specified warrant agent (Warrant Agent). The Warrant Agent will act solely as an agent of the Company in connection with the Warrants of such series and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holders or beneficial owners of Warrants.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the following terms, where applicable, of the Warrants in respect of which this Prospectus is being delivered: (i) the title of such Warrants; (ii) the aggregate number of such Warrants; (iii) the price or prices at which such Warrants will be issued; (iv) the currencies in which the price or prices of such Warrants may be payable; (v) the designation, amount and terms of the Securities purchasable upon exercise of such Warrants; (vi) the designation and terms of the other Securities with which such Warrants are issued and the number of such Warrants issued with each such security; (vii) if applicable, the date on and after which such Warrants and the Securities purchasable upon exercise of such Warrants will be separately transferable; (viii) the price or prices at which and currency or currencies in which the Securities purchasable upon exercise of such Warrants may be purchased; (ix) the date on which the right to exercise such Warrants shall commence and the date on which such right shall expire; (x) the minimum or maximum amount of such Warrants which may be exercised at any one time; (xi) information with respect to book-entry procedures, if any; (xii) a discussion of certain Federal income tax considerations; and (xiii) any other material terms of such Warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of such Warrants.

## CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF MARYLAND LAW AND OF THE COMPANY'S DECLARATION OF TRUST AND BYLAWS

The following summary of certain provisions of Maryland law and of the Declaration of Trust and Bylaws does not purport to be complete and is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to Maryland law and to the Declaration of Trust and Bylaws of the Company, as amended, which are incorporated by reference into this Registration Statement.

[Back to Contents](#)

## **Duration**

Under the Company's Declaration of Trust, the Company has a perpetual term and will continue perpetually subject to the authority of the Board of Trustees to terminate the Company's existence and liquidate its assets and subject to termination pursuant to the Maryland REIT Law.

## **Board of Trustees**

The Company's Declaration of Trust provides that the number of Trustees of the Company shall not be less than three nor more than 15. Any vacancy (including a vacancy created by an increase in the number of Trustees) will be filled, at any regular meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose, by a majority of the Trustees (although less than a quorum). The Trustees will each serve for a term of one year (except that an individual who has been elected to fill a vacancy will hold office only until the next annual meeting of shareholders and until his successor has been duly elected and qualified).

The Declaration of Trust provides that a Trustee may be removed from office only at a meeting of the shareholders called for that purpose, by the affirmative vote of the holders of not less than a majority of the Shares entitled to vote in the election of Trustees; provided, however, that in the case of any Trustees elected solely by holders of a series of Preferred Shares, such Trustees may be removed by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Preferred Shares of that series then outstanding and entitled to vote in the election of Trustees, voting together as a single class.

## **Meetings of Shareholders**

The Declaration of Trust requires the Company to hold an annual meeting of shareholders for the election of Trustees and the transaction of any other proper business. Special meetings of shareholders may be called upon the written request of shareholders holding at least 10% of the Common Shares. Special meetings of shareholders may also be called by the holders of Preferred Shares to the extent, if any, determined by the Board of Trustees in connection with the establishment of a class or series of Preferred Shares. Any action required or permitted to be taken by shareholders must be taken at a duly called annual or special meeting of shareholders and may not be effected by any consent in writing of shareholders.

## **Business Combinations**

Under the MGCL, as applicable to Maryland real estate investment trusts, certain "business combinations" (including certain mergers, consolidations, share exchanges, or, in certain circumstances, asset transfers or issuances or reclassifications of equity securities) between a Maryland real estate investment trust and an "interested shareholder" or an affiliate of the interested shareholder are prohibited for five (5) years after the most recent date on which the interested shareholder becomes an interested shareholder. An interested shareholder includes a person who beneficially owns, and an affiliate or associate of the trust who, at any time within the two-year period prior to the date in question, was the beneficial owner of, ten percent or more of the voting power of our then-outstanding voting shares. Thereafter, any such business combination must be: (a) recommended by the trustees of such trust and (b) approved by the affirmative vote of at least: (i) 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding voting shares of beneficial interest of the trust; and (ii) two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding voting shares of beneficial interest other than shares held by the interested shareholder with whom (or with whose affiliate or associate) the business combination is to be effected, unless, among other conditions, the trust's common shareholders receive a minimum price (as defined in the MGCL) for their shares and the consideration is received in cash or in the same form as previously paid by the interested shareholder for its shares. These provisions of the MGCL do not apply, however, to business combinations that are approved or exempted by the board of trustees of the trust prior to the time that the interested shareholder becomes an interested shareholder. An amendment to a Maryland REIT's declaration of trust electing not to be subject to the foregoing requirements must be approved by the affirmative vote of at least 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding voting shares of beneficial interest of the trust, voting together as a single voting group, and two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding voting shares of beneficial interest other than shares of beneficial interest held by interested shareholders. Any such amendment shall not be effective until 18 months after the vote of shareholders and does not apply to any business combination of the trust with an interested shareholder on the date of the shareholder vote. The Board of Trustees has exempted any business combinations involving SSI, TNC, SERS, the SERS Voting



Trust, Morgan Stanley Asset Management Inc., the Morgan Stanley Funds, Lazard, Gerard H. Sweeney and their respective affiliates and associates from the business combination provisions of the MGCL and, consequently, the five-year prohibition and the super-majority vote requirements will not apply to business combinations between any of them and the Company. As a result, they may be able to enter into business combinations that may not be in the best interest of the shareholders without compliance by the Company with the super-majority vote requirements and the other provisions of the statute.

[Back to Contents](#)

The business combination statute could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing offers to acquire the Company and of increasing the difficulty of consummating any such offer.

### **Control Share Acquisitions**

The MGCL, as applicable to Maryland real estate investment trusts, provides that "control shares" of a Maryland real estate investment trust acquired in a "control share acquisition" have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter by shareholders, excluding shares owned by the acquiror, by officers or by trustees who are employees of the trust in question. "Control shares" are voting shares of beneficial interest which, if aggregated with all other shares previously acquired by such acquiror or in respect of which the acquiror is able to exercise or direct the exercise of voting power (except solely by virtue of a revocable proxy), would entitle the acquiror to exercise the voting power in the election of trustees within one of the following ranges of voting power: (a) one-fifth or more but less than one-third, (b) one-third or more but less than a majority, or (c) a majority or more of all voting power. Control shares do not include shares the acquiring person is then entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained shareholder approval. A "control share acquisition" means the acquisition of control shares, subject to certain exceptions.

A person who has made or proposes to make a control share acquisition, upon satisfaction of certain conditions (including an undertaking to pay expenses), may compel the trust's board of trustees to call a special meeting of shareholders to be held within 50 days of demand to consider the voting rights of the shares. If no request for a meeting is made, the trust may itself present the question at any shareholders meeting.

If voting rights are not approved at the meeting or if the acquiring person does not deliver an acquiring person statement as required by the statute, then, subject to certain conditions and limitations, the trust may redeem any or all of the control shares, except those for which voting rights have previously been approved, for fair value determined, without regard to the absence of voting rights for the control shares, as of the date of the last control share acquisition by the acquiror or of any meeting of shareholders at which the voting rights of such shares are considered and not approved. If voting rights for control shares are approved at a shareholders meeting and the acquiror becomes entitled to vote a majority of the shares entitled to vote, all other shareholders may exercise appraisal rights. The fair value of the shares as determined for purposes of such appraisal rights may not be less than the highest price per share paid by the acquiror in the control share acquisition, and certain limitations and restrictions otherwise applicable to the exercise of dissenters' rights do not apply in the context of a control share acquisition.

The control share acquisition statute does not apply to shares acquired in a merger, consolidation or share exchange if the trust is a party to the transaction, or to acquisitions approved or exempted by the declaration of trust or bylaws of the trust. Pursuant to the statute, the Company has exempted any and all acquisitions of Shares by SSI, TNC, SERS, SERS Voting Trust, Morgan Stanley Asset Management, Inc., the Morgan Stanley Funds and any current or future affiliate or associate of theirs from the control share provisions of the MGCL. As a result, they will be able to possess voting power not generally available to other persons and the effect may be to further enhance their ability to control the Company.

The control share acquisition statute could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing offers to acquire the Company and of increasing the difficulty of consummating any such offer.

[Back to Contents](#)

**Amendment to the Declaration of Trust**

The Company's Declaration of Trust may be amended only by the affirmative vote of the holders of not less than a majority of the Shares then outstanding and entitled to vote thereon, except for the provisions of the Declaration of Trust relating to (i) increases or decreases in the aggregate number of Shares of any class (other than the Series A Preferred Share

**24,239**

23,825

20,375

**Current liabilities**

Trade, other payables and deferred income

**2,711**

2,735

2,629

Current portion of borrowings

**1,190**

991

1,800

Derivatives

**6,814**

4,218

3,007

Taxation

**710**

304

368

**11,425**

8,248

7,804

**Total liabilities**

**35,664**

32,072

28,179

**TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES**

**52,622**

51,110

46,296

Net asset value - cents per share

**6,401**

7,191

6,850

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Group  
**balance sheet**

As at

As at

As at

**December**

**September**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

Restated

Restated

**US Dollar million**

**Notes**

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

**ASSETS**

**Non-current assets**

Tangible assets

**5,905**

5,843

5,888

Intangible assets

**399**

409

435

Investments in associates

**35**

37

8

Other investments

**102**

91

107

Inventories

**186**

121

35

Derivatives

**38**

49

187

Trade and other receivables

**20**

18

10

Deferred taxation

**44**

37

-
Other non-current assets
<b>16</b>
24
18
<b>6,745</b>
6,629
6,688
<b>Current assets</b>
Inventories
<b>384</b>
412
406
Trade and other receivables
<b>250</b>
236
302
Derivatives
<b>675</b>
497
490
Current portion of other non-current assets
<b>7</b>
-
1
Cash restricted for use
<b>8</b>
14
26
Cash and cash equivalents
<b>209</b>
231
289
<b>1,533</b>
1,391
1,514
Non-current assets held for sale
<b>16</b>
16
-
<b>1,549</b>
1,406
1,514
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>
<b>8,294</b>
8,035
8,202
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>
Share capital and premium
12
<b>3,002</b>

2,991
3,364
Retained earnings and other reserves
13
<b>(388)</b>
(57)
(213)
Shareholders' equity
<b>2,614</b>
2,934
3,151
Minority interests
14
<b>59</b>
59
58
<b>Total equity</b>
<b>2,673</b>
2,993
3,209
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>
Borrowings
<b>1,706</b>
1,712
1,286
Environmental rehabilitation and other provisions
<b>356</b>
284
230
Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits
<b>197</b>
160
197
Trade, other payables and deferred income
<b>14</b>
10
4
Derivatives
<b>388</b>
330
537
Deferred taxation
<b>1,159</b>
1,250
1,356
<b>3,820</b>
3,746
3,610
<b>Current liabilities</b>
Trade, other payables and deferred income
<b>427</b>

430  
466  
Current portion of borrowings  
**188**  
156  
319  
Derivatives  
**1,074**  
663  
533  
Taxation  
**112**  
48  
65  
**1,801**  
1,297  
1,383  
**Total liabilities**  
**5,621**  
5,042  
4,993  
**TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES**  
**8,294**  
8,035  
8,202  
Net asset value - cents per share  
**1,009**  
1,130  
1,214

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

17

Group  
**cash flow statement**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2004**

Restated

Restated

Restated

**SA Rand million**

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

**Cash flows from operating activities**

Receipts from customers

**4,818**

4,098

4,010

17,189

15,368

Payments to suppliers and employees

**(3,588)**

(2,913)

(3,115)

(12,756)

(11,846)

Cash generated from operations

**1,230**

1,185

895

4,433

3,522

Cash utilised by discontinued operations



**(23)**  
 (51)  
 (16)  
 (188)  
 (12)  
 Environmental, rehabilitation and other expenditure  
**(48)**  
 (27)  
 (80)  
 (104)  
 (113)  
 Termination of employee benefit plan  
 -  
 (61)  
 -  
 (61)  
 -  
 Taxation paid  
**(48)**  
 (45)  
 (25)  
 (188)  
 (218)  
 Net cash inflow from operating activities  
**1,110**  
 1,000  
 774  
 3,892  
 3,179  
**Cash flows from investing activities**  
 Capital expenditure  
**(1,283)**  
 (1,385)  
 (1,181)  
 (4,600)  
 (3,764)  
 Proceeds from disposal of tangible assets  
**37**  
 16  
 20  
 53  
 69  
 Proceeds on disposal of discontinued assets  
**18**  
 8  
 -  
 27  
 -  
 Other investments acquired  
**(67)**  
 (4)

(26)  
(83)  
(196)  
Associate acquired  
**(1)**  
(1)  
-  
(93)  
-  
Proceeds from disposal of investments  
**6**  
1  
-  
7  
-  
Acquisition disposal of subsidiaries  
-  
-  
(40)  
-  
(1,523)  
Cash in the subsidiary acquired  
-  
-  
-  
-  
384  
Cash restricted for use  
**33**  
105  
-  
112  
(45)  
Loans advanced  
**(2)**  
-  
(13)  
(45)  
(13)  
Repayment of loans advanced  
**23**  
2  
412  
38  
539  
Utilised in hedge restructure  
-  
-  
(703)  
(415)  
(703)

Net cash outflow from investing activities

**(1,235)**

(1,258)

(1,531)

(4,999)

(5,252)

**Cash flows from financing activities**

Proceeds from issue of share capital

**25**

17

6

60

22

Share issue expenses

-

-

-

-

(1)

Proceeds from borrowings

**154**

926

90

4,194

7,236

Repayment of borrowings

**(141)**

(148)

(477)

(2,183)

(5,348)

Interest received

**20**

21

50

113

236

Finance costs

**(45)**

(135)

(23)

(471)

(465)

Dividends paid

**(26)**

(507)

(52)

(1,051)

(1,322)

Proceeds from hedge restructure

-

-  
228  
-  
228  
Net cash (outflow) inflow from financing activities  
**(12)**  
175  
(178)  
662  
586  
**Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents**  
**(137)**  
(83)  
(935)  
(445)  
(1,487)  
Translation  
**(4)**  
(92)  
(153)  
143  
(186)  
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year  
**1,469**  
1,644  
2,718  
1,630  
3,303  
**Net cash and cash equivalents at end of year**  
**1,328**  
1,469  
1,630  
1,328  
1,630  
**Cash generated (utilised) from operations**  
(Loss) profit before taxation  
**(1,487)**  
(319)  
(44)  
(1,117)  
745  
Adjusted for:  
Non-cash movements  
**70**  
105  
96  
267  
6  
Movement on non-hedge derivatives  
**1,257**  
244

440			
1,744			
1,055			
Amortisation of tangible assets			
<b>900</b>			
784			
718			
3,203			
2,423			
Deferred stripping costs			
<b>(140)</b>			
(39)			
(14)			
(153)			
(144)			
Interest receivable			
<b>(28)</b>			
(34)			
(74)			
(155)			
(318)			
Operating special items			
<b>416</b>			
(17)			
(24)			
444			
(80)			
Finance costs and unwinding of decommissioning and restoration obligations			
<b>216</b>			
166			
143			
690			
563			
Amortisation of intangible assets			
<b>3</b>			
3			
54			
13			
208			
Fair value adjustment on option component of convertible bond			
<b>271</b>			
135			
(94)			
211			
(160)			
Movement in working capital			
	1,230	1,185	895
4,433			3,522
Movement in working capital			
(Increase) decrease in inventories	(186)	6	122

Edgar Filing: BRANDYWINE REALTY TRUST - Form 424B5

(1,086)	(1)			
(Increase) decrease in trade and other receivables		(66)	252	(22)
(46)	1			
Increase (decrease) increase in trade and other payables		5	(102)	(406)
418	(776)			
		( 248)	157	(306)
(714)	(776)			

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

**(248)**

157

(306)

(714)

(776)

18

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

Group  
**cash flow statement**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2004**

Restated

Restated

Restated

**US Dollar million**

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

**Cash flows from operating activities**

Receipts from customers

**741**

633

676

2,710

2,393

Payments to suppliers and employees

**(551)**

(453)

(505)

(2,011)

(1,805)

Cash generated from operations

**190**

180

171

699

588

Cash utilised by discontinued operations

(4)  
(8)  
(3)  
(31)  
(2)  
Environmental, rehabilitation and other expenditure

(8)  
(4)  
(14)  
(16)  
(18)  
Termination of employee benefit plan

-  
(10)

-  
(10)

-  
Taxation paid

(7)  
(7)

(5)  
(30)

(34)  
Net cash inflow from operating activities

**171**

151

149

612

534

**Cash flows from investing activities**

Capital expenditure

(197)

(215)

(192)

(722)

(585)

Proceeds from disposal of tangible assets

**6**

2

3

8

10

Proceeds on disposal of discontinued assets

**3**

1

-

4

-

Other investments acquired

(10)

(1)



(5)  
(11)  
(30)  
Associate acquired  
-  
-  
-  
(15)  
-  
Proceeds from disposal of investments  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
Acquisition disposal of subsidiaries  
-  
-  
(6)  
-  
(227)  
Cash in the subsidiary acquired  
-  
-  
-  
-  
56  
Cash restricted for use  
**5**  
16  
-  
17  
(6)  
Loans advanced  
-  
-  
(2)  
(7)  
(2)  
Repayment of loans advanced  
**4**  
-  
66  
6  
85  
Utilised in hedge restructure  
-  
-  
(123)  
(69)  
(123)

Net cash outflow from investing activities

**(189)**

(195)

(259)

(789)

(822)

**Cash flows from financing activities**

Proceeds from issue of share capital

**4**

3

-

9

3

Share issue expenses

-

-

-

-

-

Proceeds from borrowings

**19**

139

16

659

1,077

Repayment of borrowings

**(19)**

(19)

(82)

(343)

(818)

Interest received

**3**

3

9

18

37

Finance costs

**(6)**

(21)

(5)

(74)

(72)

Dividends paid

**(4)**

(78)

(8)

(169)

(198)

Proceeds from hedge restructure

-

-
40
-
40
Net cash (outflow) inflow from financing activities
<b>(4)</b>
28
(30)
100
69
<b>Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents</b>
<b>(22)</b>
(16)
(140)
(77)
(219)
Translation
-
1
12
(3)
13
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year
<b>231</b>
246
417
289
495
<b>Net cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>
<b>209</b>
231
289
209
289
<b>Cash generated (utilised) from operations</b>
(Loss) profit before taxation
<b>(233)</b>
(58)
(21)
(160)
97
Adjusted for:
Non-cash movements
<b>10</b>
15
12
41
4
Movement on non-hedge derivatives
<b>199</b>
46

85
262
181
Amortisation of tangible assets
<b>138</b>
121
121
503
380
Deferred stripping costs
<b>(22)</b>
(6)
(2)
(24)
(21)
Interest receivable
<b>(4)</b>
(5)
(12)
(25)
(49)
Operating special items
<b>64</b>
(2)
(4)
68
(12)
Finance costs and unwinding of decommissioning and restoration obligations
<b>33</b>
26
24
108
87
Amortisation of intangible assets
-
-
8
2
32
Fair value adjustment on option component of convertible bond
<b>42</b>
21
(17)
32
(27)
Movement in working capital
<b>(37)</b>
22
(23)
(108)

(84)				
		190	180	171
588				699
Movement in working capital				
Increase in inventories		(31)	(25)	(27)
(123) (56)				
(Increase) decrease in trade and other receivables		(11)	26	(36)
23 (40)				
Increase (decrease) increase in trade and other payables		5	21	40
(8) 12				
		(37)	22	(23)
(84)				(108)

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

19

Statement of **recognised income and expense**  
for the year ended 31 December 2005

**Year ended**

**Year ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2004**

**Unaudited**

**Unaudited**

Actuarial gains and losses on defined benefit retirement plans

(173)

(15)

Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from equity and reported in income

391

867

Net (loss) gain on cash flow hedges

(1,281)

236

Net gain on available for sale financial assets

24

12

Share based payment expenses

15

-

Deferred taxation on items above

445

(286)

Net exchange translation differences

(146)

183

Net (expense) income recognised directly in equity

(725)

997

(Loss) profit for the period

(1,116)

851

Total recognised income and expense for the period

(1,841)

1,848

Attributable to:

Equity shareholders of the parent

(1,982)

1,825

Minority interest

141

23

(1,841)

1,848

Actuarial gains and losses on defined benefit retirement plans	
(27)	
(3)	
Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from equity and reported in income	
18	
134	
Net (loss) gain on cash flow hedges	
(202)	
48	
Net gain on available for sale financial assets	
3	
2	
Share based payment expenses	
2	
-	
Deferred taxation on items above	
69	
(42)	
Net exchange translation differences	
45	
(20)	
Net (expense) income recognised directly in equity	
(92)	
119	
(Loss) profit for the period	
(160)	
127	
Total recognised income and expense for the period	
(252)	
246	
Attributable to:	
Equity shareholders of the parent	
(274)	
227	
Minority interest	
22	
19	
(252)	
246	

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

**SA Rand million**

**US Dollar million**

20

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

**Notes  
for the quarter and year ended 31 December 2005**

**1.**

**Basis of preparation**

The financial statements in this quarterly report have been prepared in accordance with the historic cost convention except for certain financial instruments which are stated at fair value. The group's accounting policies used in the preparation of these financial statements are consistent with those used in the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2004 except for the new and revised International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) statements which are effective 1 January 2005, where applicable and where indicated.

The financial statements of AngloGold Ashanti have been prepared in compliance with IAS34, in compliance with the JSE Listings Requirements and in the manner required by the South African Companies Act, 1973 for the preparation of financial information of the group for the quarter and year ended 31 December 2005.

Changes to comparative information: During the year, AngloGold Ashanti adopted various accounting policies relating to the convertible bond and the method of accounting for its post-retirement medical and pension obligations, and has complied with IFRS statements for the accounting for the Ergo discontinuance, which details have been fully disclosed in prior quarterly reports. As part of the year-end process and in compliance with disclosures for the year ended 31 December 2005, certain amounts have been reclassified to agree with current disclosures. Full details of all changes will be presented in the 2005 annual report which is expected to be distributed to shareholders during March 2006.

**2.**

**Revenue**

**Quarter ended**

**Year ended**

**Quarter ended**

**Year ended**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

Restated

Restated

Restated

Restated

Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited

SA Rand million

US Dollar million

Gold income

**4,337**



4,151  
16,750  
14,788  
**665**  
638  
2,629  
2,309  
Sale of uranium, silver and sulphuric  
acid  
**112**  
147  
483  
486  
**17**  
23  
76  
76  
Interest receivable  
**28**  
34  
155  
318  
**4**  
5  
25  
49  
**4,478**  
4,332  
17,388  
15,592  
**687**  
666  
2,730  
2,434  
**3.**  
Cost of sales  
Quarter ended  
Year ended  
Quarter ended  
Year ended  
Dec  
2005  
Sept  
2005  
Dec  
2005  
Dec  
2004  
Dec  
2005  
Sept

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

Restated

Restated

Restated

Restated

Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited

SA Rand million

US Dollar million

Cash operating costs

**2,676**

2,757

10,828

9,572

**410**

423

1,703

1,495

Other cash costs

**116**

104

412

342

**18**

16

65

54

Total cash costs

**2,792**

2,861

11,240

9,914

**428**

439

1,768

1,549

Retrenchment costs

**62**

60

168

52

**9**

9

26

7

Rehabilitation & other non-cash costs

**207**

67

368  
 136  
**31**  
 10  
 57  
 22  
 Production costs  
**3,061**  
 2,988  
 11,776  
 10,102  
**468**  
 459  
 1,851  
 1,578  
 Amortisation of tangible assets  
**900**  
 784  
 3,203  
 2,423  
**138**  
 121  
 503  
 380  
 Amortisation of intangible assets  
**3**  
 3  
 13  
 8  
 –  
 –  
 2  
 1  
 Total production costs  
**3,965**  
 3,775  
 14,992  
 12,533  
**607**  
 580  
 2,356  
 1,959  
 Inventory change  
**(35)**  
 (28) (279) (228) **(5)**  
 (4) (45) (35)  
**3,929**  
 3,748  
 14,713  
 12,305  
**602**

576  
2,311  
1,924

*Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.*

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

21

<b>4.</b>							
<b>Operating special items</b>							
<b>Quarter ended</b>							
<b>Year ended</b>							
<b>Quarter ended</b>							
<b>Year ended</b>							
<b>Dec</b>							
<b>2005</b>							
<b>Sept</b>							
<b>2005</b>							
<b>Dec</b>							
<b>2005</b>							
<b>Dec</b>							
<b>2004</b>							
<b>Dec</b>							
<b>2005</b>							
<b>Sept</b>							
<b>2005</b>							
<b>Dec</b>							
<b>2005</b>							
<b>Dec</b>							
<b>2004</b>							
Restated							
Restated							
Restated							
Restated							
Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited
SA Rand million							
US Dollar million							
Contract termination fee at Geita							
-							
(55)							
(55)							
-							
-							
(9)							
(9)							
-							
Underprovision of indirect taxes							
(27)							
-							
(27)							
-							
(4)							
-							
(4)							
-							
Impairment of intangible assets							
(125)							
-							
(125)							

-		
<b>(20)</b>		
-		
(20)		
-		
Impairment of tangible assets		
<b>(255)</b>		
-		
(300)		
(8)		
<b>(38)</b>		
-		
(44)		
(1)		
(Loss) profit on sale and abandonment		
of assets		
<b>(9)</b>		
17		
8		
88		
<b>(2)</b>		
2		
-		
13		
<b>(416)</b>		
(38)	(499)	80
<b>(64)</b>		
(7)	(77)	12

**5. Taxation**

**Quarter ended**

**Year ended**

**Quarter ended**

**Year ended**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

Restated

Restated

Restated	Restated	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited
SA Rand million	US Dollar million						
Current taxation							
<b>(121)</b>							
–							
(184)							
(229)							
<b>(19)</b>							
–							
(30)	(40)						
Under provision prior year							
<b>(347)</b>							
(36)	(347)	(169)					<b>(52)</b>
(6)	(52)	(26)					
Total current taxation							
<b>(468)</b>							
(36)	(531)	(398)					<b>(71)</b>
(6)	(82)	(66)					
Deferred taxation							
<b>4</b>							
(35)	(244)	(215)					<b>(1)</b>
(5)	(36)	(32)					
Deferred taxation – impairment of tangible assets							
<b>64</b>							
–							
79							
–							
<b>10</b>							
–							
12							
–							
Deferred taxation – change in estimated deferred taxation							
74							
–							
74							
566							
12							
–							
12							
99							
Deferred taxation – contract termination expenditure at Geita							
–							
19							
19							
–							

-	
3	
3	
-	
Deferred taxation effect on change in	
tax rate	
<b>302</b>	
-	
695	
-	
<b>48</b>	
-	
106	
-	
Deferred taxation on unrealised non-	
hedge derivatives	
<b>133</b>	
42	
128	
226	
<b>21</b>	
6	
21	
40	
Total deferred taxation	
<b>577</b>	
26	
751	
577	
<b>90</b>	
4	
118	
107	
Total taxation	
<b>109</b>	
(10)	
220	
179	
<b>19</b>	
(2)	36
41	

*Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.*



**6.**

**Headline (loss) earnings**

**Quarter ended**

**Year ended**

**Quarter ended**

**Year ended**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

Restated

Restated

Restated

Restated

Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited

SA Rand million

US Dollar million

(Loss) profit attributable to equity

shareholders has been adjusted

by the following to arrive at headline

earnings:

(Loss) profit attributable to equity

shareholders

**(1,463)**

(415) (1,262)

728

**(227)**

(73) (183) 108

Amortisation of intangible assets

—

—

—

200

—

—

—

31

Impairment of tangible assets (note 4)

**255**

-  
 300  
 8  
**38**  
 -  
 44  
 1  
 Impairment of intangible assets  
 (note 4)  
**125**  
 -  
 125  
 -  
**20**  
 -  
 20  
 -  
 (Profit) on disposal of assets (note 4)  
**(22)**  
 (17)      (39)      (88)      **(4)**  
 (2)      (5)      (13)  
 Impairment of associate  
**11**  
 -  
 11  
 -  
**2**  
 -  
 2  
 -  
 Taxation on items above – current  
 portion  
**4**  
 (1)  
 2  
 16  
**1**  
 -  
 -  
 3  
 Taxation on items above – deferred  
 portion  
**(64)**  
 -  
 (79)  
 -  
**(10)**  
 -  
 (12)  
 -

Net loss from discontinued operations  
(note 9)

**56**

42

219

73

**9**

7

36

11

**Headline (loss) earnings**

**(1,097)**

(390) (723) 937

**(171)**

(69) (98) 141

**Cents per share**

**(1)**

Headline (loss) earnings

**(414)**

(147) (273) 373

**(65)**

(26) (37) 56

*(1)*

*Calculated on the basic weighted average number of ordinary shares.*

**7.**

**Headline earnings adjusted for the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives, fair value gain (loss) on convertible bond and interest rate swaps**

**Quarter ended**

**Year ended**

**Quarter ended**

**Year ended**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

Restated

Restated

Restated

Restated

Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited
SA Rand million							
US Dollar million							
Headline (loss) earnings (note 6)							
<b>(1,097)</b>							
(390)	(723)	937					
<b>(171)</b>							
(69)	(98)	141					
Unrealised non-hedge derivatives							
<b>1,210</b>							
435							
1,900							
1,146							
<b>191</b>							
76							
286							
198							
Deferred taxation on unrealised non-hedge derivatives (note 5)							
<b>(133)</b>							
(42)	(128)	(226)	<b>(21)</b>				
(6)	(20)	(40)					
Fair value gain (loss) on convertible bond							
<b>271</b>							
135							
211							
(160)							
<b>42</b>							
21							
32							
(27)							
Fair value gain (loss) on interest rate swap							
–							
–							
5							
(10)							
–							
1							
(2)							
Deferred tax on interest rate swap							
–							
–							
–							
4							
–							
–							
1							
Headline earnings before unrealised non-hedge derivatives, fair value							

gain (loss) on convertible bond  
and interest rate swaps **250**  
138  
**1,265**  
**1,691**  
**41**  
**22**  
**200**  
**271**

*Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.*

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

23

**Quarter ended**  
**Year ended**  
**Quarter ended**  
**Year ended**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

Restated

Restated

Restated

Restated

Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited

SA Rand million

US Dollar million

**Cents per share**

**(1)**

Headline earnings adjusted for the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives, fair value gain (loss) on convertible bond and interest rate swaps

**94**

52

478

673

**15**

8

76

108

*(1)*

*Calculated on the basic weighted average number of ordinary shares.*

*(2)*

*Non-hedge derivatives in the income statement comprise the change in fair value of all non-hedge derivatives as follows:*

-

*Open positions: The change in fair value from the previous reporting date or date of recognition (if later) through to the current reporting date; and*

-  
*Settled positions: The change in fair value from the previous reporting date or date of recognition (if later) through to the date of settlement.*

*Headline (loss) earnings adjusted for the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives, fair value gain (loss) on convertible bond and interest rate swaps, is intended to illustrate earnings after adjusting for:*

-  
*The unrealised fair value change in contracts that are still open at the reporting date, as well as, the unwinding of the historic marked-to-market value of the positions settled in the period; and*

-  
*Investment in hedge restructure transaction: During the hedge restructure in the quarter ended 31 December 2004 and the quarter ended 31 March 2005, \$83m and \$69m in cash was injected into the hedge book in these quarters to increase the value of long-dated contracts. The entire investment in short-dated derivatives (certain of which have now matured) and investment in long-dated derivatives (all of which have not yet matured), for the purposes of the adjustment to earnings, will only be taken into account when the realised portion of long-dated non-hedge derivatives are settled, and not when the short-term contracts are settled.*

-  
*The unrealised fair value change on the option component of the convertible bond.*

**8.**

**Gross profit adjusted for the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives**

**Quarter ended**

**Year ended**

**Quarter ended**

**Year ended**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

Restated

Restated

Restated

Restated

Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited

SA Rand million

US Dollar million

Reconciliation of gross profit to gross  
profit adjusted for the effect of  
unrealised non-hedge derivatives:

Gross profit

**(340)**

243

1,088

1,697

**(57)**

29

183

243

Unrealised non-hedge derivatives

**1,210**

435

1,900

1,147

**191**

76

286

197

**Gross profit adjusted for the effect  
of unrealised non-hedge  
derivatives**

**(1)**

**870**

678

2,988

2,844

**134**

105

469

441

*Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.*

24

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)



(1)

*Non-hedge derivatives in the income statement comprise the change in fair value of all non-hedge derivatives as follows:*

-

*Open positions: The change in fair value from the previous reporting date or date of recognition (if later) through to the current reporting date; and*

-

*Settled positions: The change in fair value from the previous reporting date or date of recognition (if later) through to the date of settlement.*

*Gross (loss) profit adjusted for the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives, is intended to illustrate earnings after adjusting for:*

-

*The unrealised fair value change in contracts that are still open at the reporting date, as well as, the unwinding of the historic marked-to-market value of the positions settled in the period; and*

-

*Investment in hedge restructure transaction: During the hedge restructure in the quarter ended 31 December 2004 and the quarter ended 31 March 2005, \$83m and \$69m in cash was injected into the hedge book in these quarters to increase the value of long-dated contracts. The entire investment in short-dated derivatives (certain of which have now matured) and investment in long-dated derivatives (all of which have not yet matured), for the purposes of the adjustment to earnings, will only be taken into account when the realised portion of long-dated non-hedge derivatives are settled, and not when the short-term contracts are settled.*

## **9. Discontinued operations**

The Ergo surface dump reclamation, which forms part of the South African operations, has been discontinued as the operation has reached the end of its useful life. The results of Ergo are presented below:

**Quarter ended**

**Year ended**

**Quarter ended**

**Year ended**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Sept**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2005**

**Dec**

**2004**

Restated				
Restated				
Restated				
Restated				
Unaudited SA Rand million	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited	Unaudited
US Dollar million				
Gold income				
<b>12</b>				
4				
111				
560				
<b>2</b>				
1				
18				
87				
Retrenchment, rehabilitation and other costs				
<b>(7)</b>				
(13)	(417)	(628)		<b>(1)</b>
(2)	(66)	(98)		
Gross profit (loss)				
<b>5</b>				
(9)	(307)	(68)		
<b>1</b>				
(1)	(48)	(11)		
Impairment loss reversed				
–				
–				
115				
–				
–				
–				
17				
–				
Profit (loss) before taxation from discontinued operations				
<b>5</b>				
(9)	(192)	(68)		
<b>1</b>				
(1)	(31)	(11)		
Deferred taxation				
<b>(61)</b>				
(34)	(27)	(5)		<b>(9)</b>
(5)	(5)	–		
Net loss attributable to discontinued operations				
<b>(56)</b>				
(42)	(219)	(73)		<b>(9)</b>
(7)	(36)	(11)		
<b>10. Capital commitments</b>				

**Dec**  
**2005**  
**Sept**  
**2005**  
**Dec**  
**2004**  
**Dec**  
**2005**  
**Sept**  
**2005**  
**Dec**  
**2004**

Restated

Restated                      Restated

Restated

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited                      Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

SA Rand million

US Dollar million

Orders placed and outstanding on  
capital contracts at the prevailing  
rate of exchange

**1,181**

1,753

835

**186**

276

148

*Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.*

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

25

**Liquidity and capital resources:**

*To service the above capital commitments and other operational requirements, the group is dependant upon cash generated from the*

*South African operations, borrowing facilities and cash distributions from offshore operations.*

*Cash generated from the South African operations fund to a large extent the capital expenditure to maintain and expand those operations*

*in South Africa. Consequently other funding requirements are serviced from borrowing facilities and offshore distributions which are*

*subject to market and other risks. The credit facilities and other financing arrangements contain financial covenants and other similar undertakings.*

*The distributions from offshore operations are subject to foreign investment and exchange control laws and regulations and the quantity*

*of foreign exchange available in offshore countries. In addition offshore distributions from joint venture partners are subject to consent*

*and co-operation from those joint venture partners.*

*The group's current covenant performance, cash and liquidity funds from the various resources available are within the required limits*

*which will meet its obligations and capital commitments.*

**11. Shares****Quarter ended****Year ended**

Dec

2005

Sept

2005

Dec

2004

Dec

2005

Dec

2004

Restated Restated

Restated

Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited Unaudited

Authorised shares:

Ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each

**400,000,000**400,000,000 400,000,000 **400,000,000**

400,000,000

A redeemable preference shares of

50 SA cents each

**2,000,000**2,000,000 2,000,000 **2,000,000**

2,000,000

B redeemable preference shares of

1 SA cent each

**5,000,000**5,000,000 5,000,000 **5,000,000**

5,000,000

Issued shares:

Ordinary shares

**264,938,432**

264,749,794    264,462,894    **264,938,432**

264,462,894

A redeemable preference shares

**2,000,000**

2,000,000    2,000,000    **2,000,000**

2,000,000

B redeemable preference shares

**778,896**

778,896    778,896    **778,896**

778,896

Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the period

Basic ordinary shares

**264,851,516**

264,642,218    264,415,225    **264,635,634**

251,352,552

Diluted number of ordinary shares

**265,416,952**

265,224,451    265,085,959    **265,236,949**

252,048,301

During the quarter, 188,638 ordinary shares were allotted in terms of the AngloGold Share Incentive Scheme. All the preference shares are held by a wholly-owned subsidiary company.

**12.**

**Ordinary share capital and premium**

As at

As at

As at

As at

Dec

**2005**

Dec

**2004**

Dec

**2005**

Dec

**2004**

Restated

Restated

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

SA Rand million

US Dollar million

Balance at December

18,987

9,669

3,364

1,450

Ordinary shares issued

60  
9,318  
9  
1,369  
Translation —  
—  
(371)  
545  
**Balance at December**  
**19,047**  
**18,987**  
**3,002**  
**3,364**

*Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.*

26 Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

**13.**

**Retained earnings and other reserves**

**Retained**

**Earnings**

**(1)**

**Non-**

**distributable**

**reserves**

**(2)**

**Foreign**

**currency**

**translation**

**reserve**

**Other**

**Comprehen-**

**sive**

**income**

**(3)**

**Total**

**SA Rand million**

Balance at December 2003 as previously reported

3,848

138

(755)

(2,047)

1,184

Change in accounting policy for defined  
benefit retirement plans

(112) (112)

As restated

3,848

138

(755)

(2,159)

1,072

Actuarial gains and losses recognised

**(4)**

(15)

(15)

Deferred taxation recognised directly in equity

5

5

Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from equity  
and reported in income

864

864

Net gain on cash flow hedges

239

239

Deferred taxation on cash flow hedges

(291) (291)

Net gain on available for sale financial assets  
 12  
 12  
 Exchange translation differences  
 (2,797)  
 183  
 (2,614)  
 Profit attributable to equity shareholders  
 728  
 728  
 Dividends  
 paid  
 (1,197)  
 (1,197)  
 Balance at December 2004 (restated)  
 3,379  
 138  
 (3,552)  
 (1,162)  
 (1,197)  
 Actuarial gains and losses recognised  
**(4)**  
 (173)  
 (173)  
 Deferred taxation recognised directly in equity  
 68  
 68  
 Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from equity  
 and reported in income  
 387  
 387  
 Net loss on cash flow hedges  
 (1,272)  
 (1,272)  
 Deferred taxation on cash flow hedges  
 377            377  
 Net gain on available for sale financial assets  
 24  
 24  
 Exchange translation differences  
 1,642  
 (146)  
 1,496  
 Share based payment expenses  
 15  
 15  
 Loss attributable to equity shareholders  
 (1,262)  
 (1,262)  
 Dividends  
 paid



(926)

(926)

**Balance at December 2005**

**1,191**

**138**

**(1,910)**

**(1,882)**

**(2,463)**

**US Dollars million**

Balance at December 2003 as previously reported

577

21

(113)

(307)

178

Effects of changes in foreign exchange rates (IAS21)

revised

(220)

220

Change in accounting policy for defined

benefit retirement plans

(18)

(18)

As restated

357

21

107

(325)

160

Actuarial gains and losses recognised

**(4)**

(3)

(3)

Deferred taxation recognised directly in equity

1

1

Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from equity

and reported in income

134

134

Net gain on cash flow hedges

48

48

Deferred taxation on cash flow hedges

(43) (43)

Net gain on available for sale financial assets

2

2

Exchange translation differences

3

(424)

(20)  
(441)  
Profit attributable to equity shareholders  
108  
108  
Dividends  
paid  
(179)  
(179)  
Balance at December 2004 (restated)  
286  
24  
(317)  
(206)  
(213)  
Actuarial gains and losses recognised  
**(4)**  
(27)  
(27)  
Deferred taxation recognised directly in equity  
11  
11  
Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from equity  
and reported in income  
17  
17  
Net loss on cash flow hedges  
(200) (200)  
Deferred taxation on cash flow hedges  
58  
58  
Net gain on available for sale financial assets  
3  
3  
Exchange translation differences  
(2)  
250  
45  
293  
Share based payment expenses  
2  
2  
Loss attributable to equity shareholders  
(183)  
(183)  
Dividends  
paid  
(149)  
(149)  
**Balance at December 2005**  
**(46)**

22

(67)

(297)

(388)

*(1) The 2004 opening balances and comparative amounts have been restated in terms of the effects of changes in foreign exchange rates (IAS21) revised.*

*(2) Non-distributable reserves comprise a surplus on disposal of company shares of \$22m, R138m (2004: \$24m, R138m).*

*(3) Other comprehensive income represents the effective portion of fair value gains or losses in respect of cash flow hedges until the underlying transaction occurs, upon which the gains or losses are recognised in earnings.*

*(4) With the adoption of IAS 19 revised, actuarial gain and loss movements are accounted through equity reserves. Actuarial gains and losses arise from a change in assumption parameters and the difference between the actual and expected return on plan assets. Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.*

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

27

**14. Minority interests**

As at

As at

As at

As at

Dec

**2005**

Dec

**2004**

Dec

**2005**

Dec

**2004**

Restated

Restated

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

SA Rand million

US Dollar million

Balance at December

**327**

354

**58**

53

Attributable profit

**146**

124

**23**

19

Dividends paid

**(125)**

(125)

**(20)**

(19)

At acquisition of subsidiaries

-

18

-

3

Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from  
equity and reported in income**4**

3

**1**

-

Net loss on cash flow hedges

**(9)**

(3)

**(2)**

-

Exchange translation differences

**31**

(43)

**(1)**

2

**Balance at December****374**

327

**59**

58

**15. Exchange rates****Dec****2005****Sept****2005****Dec****2004**

Restated

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Rand/US dollar average for the period

**6.37**

6.31 6.44

Rand/US dollar average for the quarter

**6.53**

6.51 6.05

Rand/US dollar closing

**6.35**

6.36 5.65

Rand/Australian dollar average for the period

**4.85**

4.85 4.82

Rand/Australian dollar average for the quarter

**4.86**

4.95 4.58

Rand/Australian dollar closing

**4.65**

4.85 4.42

*Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.***16.****Contingent liabilities**

AngloGold Ashanti's contingent liabilities at 31 December 2005, are detailed below:

*Water pumping cost – South Africa* – The South African Department of Water Affairs and Forestry issued a new directive on 1 November 2005 ordering the four mining groups, Simmer and Jack Investments (Proprietary) Limited, Simmer and Jack Mines Limited (collectively known as Simmers who have purchased Buffelsfontein shafts from DRDGold Limited), Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited, AngloGold Ashanti and Stilfontein Gold Mining Company to share equally, the costs of pumping water at Stilfontein's Margaret Shaft. This follows an interdict application made by AngloGold Ashanti in response to DRDGold's threat to cease funding the pumping of water at the Margaret and Buffelsfontein shafts, after placing Buffelsfontein, its subsidiary that operated the North West operations, into liquidation on 22 March 2005. Simmers have purchased the Buffelsfontein shafts from DRDGold and have assumed the water management liabilities associated with the Buffelsfontein shafts. The directive also orders the mining companies to submit an agreement and a joint proposal towards the long-

term sustainable management of water arising from the mining activities in the area. AngloGold Ashanti believes that it is not liable to fund these pumping costs but cannot provide any assurances regarding the ultimate result until the matter has been settled.

*Groundwater pollution – South Africa* – AngloGold Ashanti has identified a number of groundwater pollution sites at its currently operations in South Africa, and has investigated a number of different technologies and methodologies that could possibly be used to remediate the pollution plumes. The viability of the suggested remediation techniques in the local geological formation in South Africa is however unknown. No sites have been remediated and present research and development work is focused on several pilot projects to find a solution that will in fact yield satisfactory results in South African conditions. Subject to the technology being developed as a remediation technique, no reliable estimate can be made for the obligation.

*Retrenchment costs – South Africa* – Following the decision to discontinue operations at Ergo in 2005, employees surplus to requirements have been terminated and retrenchment packages settled. Ergo continues to retain various staff members to complete the discontinuance and the attendant environmental obligations which are expected to be completed by 2012. The retained employees may resign, be transferred within the Group, attain retirement age or be retrenched as their current position is made redundant. AngloGold Ashanti is currently unable to determine the effect, if any, of any potential retrenchment costs.

*Re-export arrangements of artifacts – South Africa* – AngloGold Ashanti has undertaken to re-export certain gold artefacts, temporarily imported into South Africa, for which custom and value added tax was waived to the amount of \$3m.

*Provision of surety – South Africa* – AngloGold Ashanti has provided sureties in favour of a lender on a Gold loan facility with its affiliate Oro Africa (Pty) Ltd and one of its subsidiaries to a maximum value of R100m (\$16m). The suretyship agreements have a termination notice period of 90 days.

*AngloGold Ashanti Pension Fund – South Africa* – A statutory valuation of the defined benefit pension fund was performed as at 31 December 2002, which showed that the fund was in deficit. To fund the shortfall, the rate of the company contribution was reviewed and increased during 2004. In addition, a formal additional funding plan was submitted to and approved by the Financial Services Board. According to the plan, the company funded R34m (\$5m) in 2005, R31m (\$5m) in 2004 and a further R259m (\$35m) will be funded during the years 2006 to 2011. The plan is evaluated by independent actuaries on an annual basis as at 31 December of each year, and a formal statutory valuation as at 31 December 2005 will be completed during the first six months of 2006. In arriving at their conclusions, the actuaries took into account, reasonable long-term estimates of inflation, increases in wages, salaries and pension, as well as returns on investment. A preliminary valuation for December 2005 indicates that the funding plan will no longer be effected.

*Exploration and development tenements – Australia* – AngloGold Ashanti stands collateral to certain bankers for the satisfactory contract performance in relation to exploration and development tenements and mining operations in Australia, amounting to \$15m.

*Sales tax on gold deliveries – Brazil* – Mineração Serra Grande S.A., the operator of the Crixas mine in Brazil, has received assessments from the State of Goiás Tax Inspection related to payments of sales taxes on gold deliveries for export. The Serra Grande Joint Venture is co-owned with Kinross Gold Corporation. The company manages the operation and its attributable share of the assessment is approximately \$29 million. The company believes the assessments are in violation of Federal legislation on sales taxes and that there is a remote chance of success for the State of Goiás. The assessment has been appealed.

*Litigation with mining contractor and non-payment of receivable – Ghana*

- A group of employees of Mining and Building Contractors (MBC), the Obuasi underground developer, are claiming to be employees of the group. If successful, there is a risk of some employees claiming rights to share options;
- Bayswater Construction and Mining Limited (BCM) have instituted court proceedings against the Bibiani mine (AGBL), claiming \$4.66m pertaining to a contractual dispute. This matter is currently stayed on technical grounds to the effect that the litigation cannot commence until arbitration has been concluded. The potential liability amounts to \$3m;
- BCM has instituted a claim against the Bibiani mine relating to a wall slip to which BCM considered that they had an exclusive right under their contract to repair. AGBL awarded the repair to a third party. The potential liability amounts to \$1m.

*Capital cost of water pipelines and electricity supply – Namibia* – A potential liability of \$1m exists at Navachab in Namibia to pay the outstanding capital cost of the water pipeline and electricity supply in the event of mine closure prior to 2019.

*Federal violations – USA* – Sierra Club and Mineral Policy Center filed two lawsuits against Cripple Creek & Victor Gold Mining Company, AngloGold Ashanti (Colorado) Corp., AngloGold Ashanti North America Inc., and Golden Cycle Gold Corporation alleging various past and ongoing violations of the federal Clean Water Act at the Cresson Project near Victor, Colorado. The Defendants dispute that there have been or that there are ongoing violations of the Clean Water Act, and have been vigorously defending themselves in the ensuing years. The trial is scheduled February 2006. Without conceding any liability but in an attempt to resolve these matters without the cost and expense of trial the parties have held settlement discussions and the Defendants have offered approximately \$500,000 to conduct on-the-ground activities and pay some of Plaintiffs costs. At this time, no settlement has been reached. The potential liability amounts to \$1m.

*Obligations pertaining to a lease agreement – USA* – Pursuant to the assignment of equipment leases to Queenstake Resources USA Inc., as a result of the sale of Jerritt Canyon effective 30 June 2003, AngloGold Ashanti USA has become secondarily liable in the event of a default by Queenstake Resources USA Inc. in performance of any of the lessee's obligations arising under the Lease. These agreements have a remaining term of 1 year.

#### **17.**

##### **Concentration of risk**

There is a concentration of risk in respect of reimbursable value added tax and fuel duties from the Malian government:

- Reimbursable value added tax due from the Malian government, for the company amount to an attributable \$25m at 31 December 2005 (31 December 2004: attributable \$14m). The last audited value added tax return was for the period ended 30 June 2005 and at that date an attributable \$12m was still outstanding and an attributable \$6m is still subject to audit. The accounting processes for the unaudited amount are in accordance with the processes advised by the Malian government in terms of the previous audits.
- Reimbursable fuel duties from the Malian government, for the company amount to an attributable \$13m at 31 December 2005 (31 December 2004: attributable \$13m). Fuel duties are required to be submitted before 31 January of the following year and are subject to authorisation by firstly the Department of Mining and secondly the Custom and Excise authorities. The Customs and Excise authorities have approved an attributable \$7m which is still outstanding, whilst an attributable \$6m is still subject to authorisation. The accounting processes for the unauthorised amount are in accordance with the processes advised by the Malian government in terms of the previous authorisations.

The government of Mali is a shareholder in all the Malian entities and has promised to provide a repayment plan for the amounts due.

#### **18. Attributable interest**

Although AngloGold Ashanti holds a 66.7% interest in Cripple Creek & Victor Gold Mining Company Limited, it is currently entitled to receive 100% of the cash flows from the operation until the loan, extended to the joint venture by AngloGold Ashanti USA Inc., is repaid.

#### **19. Borrowings**

AngloGold Ashanti's borrowings are interest bearing.

#### **20. Announcements**

On 26 October 2005, AngloGold Ashanti announced that it welcomed the announcement by Anglo American that it intended to provide AngloGold Ashanti with greater flexibility to pursue its strategy by deciding to reduce its shareholding in the company, whilst still intending to remain a significant shareholder in the medium term.



## **21. Dividend**

The directors have today declared Final Dividend No. 99 of 62 (Final Dividend No. 97: 180) South African cents per ordinary share for the six months ended 31 December 2005. In compliance with the requirements of STRATE, given the company's primary listing on the JSE Limited (formerly JSE Securities Exchange South Africa), the salient dates for payment of the dividend are as follows:

### **To holders of ordinary shares and to holders of CHESS Depositary Interests (CDIs)**

Each CDI represents one-fifth of an ordinary share.

#### **2006**

Currency conversion date for UK pounds, Australian dollars and Ghanaian cedis

Thursday, 23 February

Last date to trade ordinary shares cum dividend

Thursday, 23 February

Last date to register transfers of certificated securities cum dividend

Thursday, 23 February

Ordinary shares trade ex dividend

Friday, 24 February

Record date

Friday, 3 March

Payment date

Friday, 10 March

On the payment date, dividends due to holders of certificated securities on the South African share register will either be electronically transferred to shareholders' bank accounts or, in the absence of suitable mandates, dividend cheques will be posted to such shareholders.

Dividends in respect of dematerialised shareholdings will be credited to shareholders' accounts with the relevant CSDP or broker.

To comply with the further requirements of STRATE, between Friday, 24 February 2006 and Friday, 3 March 2006, both days inclusive, no transfers between the South African, United Kingdom, Australian and Ghana share registers will be permitted and no ordinary shares pertaining to the South African share register may be dematerialised or rematerialised.

### **To holders of American Depositary Shares**

Each American Depositary Share (ADS) represents one ordinary share.

#### **2006**

Ex dividend on New York Stock Exchange

Wednesday, 1 March

Record date

Friday, 3 March

Approximate date for currency conversion

Friday, 10 March

Approximate payment date of dividend

Monday, 20 March

Assuming an exchange rate of R6.18/\$1, the dividend payable on an ADS is equivalent to 10 US cents. This compares with the final dividend of 30.37 US cents per ADS paid on 7 March 2005. However, the actual rate of payment will depend on the exchange rate on the date for currency conversion.

### **To holders of Ghanaian Depositary Shares (GhDSs)**

100 GhDSs represent one ordinary share.

#### **2006**

Last date to trade and to register GhDSs cum dividend

Friday, 24 February

GhDSs trade ex dividend

Monday, 27 February

Record date

Friday, 3 March

Approximate payment date of dividend

Monday, 13 March

Assuming an exchange rate of R1/¢1,472 the dividend payable per GhDS is equivalent to 9.13 cedis. This compares with the final dividend of 26.830 cedis per GhDS paid on 28 February 2005. However, the actual rate of payment will depend on the exchange rate on the date for currency conversion. In Ghana, the authorities have determined that dividends payable to residents on the Ghana share register be subject to a final withholding tax at a rate of 10%, similar to the rate applicable to dividend payments made by resident companies which is currently at 10%.

By order of the Board

**R P EDEY**

**R M GODSELL**

Chairman

Chief Executive Officer

9 February 2006

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

31

**Price and unit cost calculation**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December September**

**December**

**December**

**December September**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

Restated

Restated

Restated

Restated

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

**Price received**

Gold income per income statement

**4,337**

4,151

16,750

14,788

**665**

638

2,629

2,309

Adjusted for minority interests

**(165)**

(135)

(566)

(432)

**(25)**

(21)

(89)

(68)

**4,173**

4,017

16,184

14,356

**640**

617

2,540

2,241

Realised non-hedge derivatives

**462**

274

951

362

**71**

43

151

57

**4,634**

4,291

17,135

14,718

**711**

660

2,691

2,298

Attributable gold sold - kg / - oz (000)

**46,445**

47,449

190,767

181,585

**1,493**

1,526

6,133

5,838

Revenue price per unit - R/kg / -\$/oz

**99,780**

90,440

89,819

81,051

**476**

433
439
394
<b>Total costs</b>
Total cash costs (note 3)
<b>2,792</b>
2,861
11,240
9,914
<b>428</b>
439
1,768
1,549
Adjusted for minority interests and non-gold producing companies
<b>(80)</b>
(24)
(219)
(73)
<b>(12)</b>
(4)
(35)
(11)
<b>Total cash costs</b>
<b>2,712</b>
2,837
11,021
9,841
<b>415</b>
436
1,733
1,538
Retrenchment costs (note 3)
<b>62</b>
60
168
52
<b>9</b>
9
26
7
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs (note 3)
<b>207</b>
67
368
136
<b>31</b>
10
57
22
Amortisation of tangible assets (note 3)

<b>900</b>
784
3,203
2,423
<b>138</b>
121
503
380
Amortisation of intangible assets (note 3)
<b>3</b>
3
13
8
-
-
2
1
Adjusted for minority interests and non-gold producing companies
<b>(34)</b>
(25)
(102)
(91)
<b>(5)</b>
(4)
(16)
(14)
<b>Total production costs</b>
<b>3,850</b>
3,726
14,671
12,369
<b>590</b>
573
2,305
1,934
Gold produced - kg / - oz (000)
<b>46,460</b>
47,723
191,783
181,311
<b>1,494</b>
1,534
6,166
5,829
Total cash cost per unit - R/kg / -\$/oz
<b>58,367</b>
59,453
57,465
54,276
<b>278</b>

284

281

264

Total production cost per unit - R/kg / -\$/oz

**82,873**

78,082

76,495

68,221

**395**

373

374

332

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

**SA Rand / Metric**

**US Dollar / Imperial**

32

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

Development

Development values represent actual results of sampling, no allowances having been made for adjustments necessary in estimating ore reserves.

Quarter ended December 2005

**Statistics are shown in metric units**

**Advanced**

**Sampled**

**metres**

**Sampled**

**Ave. channel**

**gold**

**uranium**

**(total)**

**metres**

**width (cm)**

**Ave. g/t**

**Ave. cm.g/t**

**Ave. kg/t**

**Ave. cm.kg/t**

**VAAL RIVER**

**Great Nologwa Mine**

Vaal reef

3,379

834

120.2

28.19

3388

0.91

109.86

**Kopanang Mine**

Vaal reef

6,161

1,064

11.6

161.29

1871

12.23

141.89

**Tau Lekoa Mine**

Ventersdorp Contact reef

2,922

886

110.5

11.22

1240

-

0.03

**Moab Khotsong Mine**

Vaal reef

4,098

130



98.9  
13.28  
1313  
1.63  
161.00

**WEST WITS**

**Tau Tona Mine**

Ventersdorp Contact reef  
103

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

Carbon Leader reef

3,943  
16  
9.1  
164.94  
1501

-  
-

**Savuka Mine**

Ventersdorp Contact reef

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

Carbon Leader reef

94

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

**Mponeng Mine**

Ventersdorp Contact reef

3,912  
714  
79.5  
26.30  
2091

-  
-

**AUSTRALIA**

**Sunrise Dam**

230

230

-

4.18

-

-

-

**BRAZIL**

**AngloGold Ashanti Mineração**

Mina de Cuiabá

969

891

-

8.14

-

-

-

Córrego do Sitio

358

200

-

7.63

-

-

-

Lamego

308

10

-

7.50

-

-

-

**Serra Grande**

Mina III

933

169

-

10.72

-

-

-

Mina Nova

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

**GHANA**

**Obuasi**

6,603

1,477

460.0\*

8.46

-

-

-

Statistics are shown in imperial units

**Advance**

**Sampled**

**feet**

**Sampled**

**Ave. channel**

**gold**

**uranium**

**(total)**

**feet**

**width (inches)**

**Ave. oz/t**

**Ave. ft.oz/t**

**Ave. lb/t**

**Ave. ft.lb/t**

**VAAL RIVER**

**Great Noligwa Mine**

Vaal reef

11,087

2,736

47.32

0.82

3.23

1.82

7.18

**Kopanang Mine**

Vaal reef

20,215

3,491

4.57

4.70

1.79

24.46

9.32

**Tau Lekoa Mine**

Ventersdorp Contact reef

9,588

2,907

43.50

0.33

1.20

-

-

**Moab Khotsong Mine**

Vaal reef

13,446

427

38.94

0.39

1.27

3.26

10.58

**WEST WITS**

**Tau Tona Mine**

Ventersdorp Contact reef

339

-

-

-

-

-

-

Carbon Leader reef

12,935

52

3.58

4.81

1.43

-

-

**Savuka Mine**

Ventersdorp Contact reef

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

Carbon Leader reef

308

-

-

-

-

-

-

**Mponeng Mine**

Ventersdorp Contact reef

12,833

2,343

31.30

0.77

2.01

-

-

**AUSTRALIA**

**Sunrise Dam**

755

755

-

0.12

-

-

-

**BRAZIL**

**AngloGold Ashanti Mineração**

Mina de Cuiabá

3,179

2,923

-

0.24

-

-

-

Córrego do Sítio

1,175

656

-

0.22

-

-

-

Lamego

1,010

33

-

0.22

-

-

-

**Serra Grande**

Mina III

3,061

554

-

0.31

-

-

-

Mina Nova

-

-

-

-  
-  
-  
-

**GHANA**

**Obuasi**

21,663

4,845

181.1\*

0.25

-  
-  
-

\* Average ore body width

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

33

**Segmental reporting  
for the quarter and year ended 31 December 2005**

**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**Year**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**Year**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2004**  
Restated  
Restated  
Restated  
Restated  
Restated  
Restated  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

**SA Rand million**

**US Dollar million**

**Gold income**

South Africa

**1,926**

1,833

1,791

7,359

7,189

**295**

282

297

1,153

1,118

Argentina

**173**

151

207

617

620

**26**

23

34

97

97

Australia

**287**

312

293

1,349

1,099

**44**

48

49

213

172

Brazil

**312**

265

240

1,094

1,014

**48**

41



40  
172  
158  
Ghana  
**516**  
442  
376  
1,821  
1,257  
**79**  
68  
62  
286  
198  
Guinea  
**206**  
205  
111  
759  
259  
**32**  
31  
18  
118  
41  
Mali  
**435**  
382  
410  
1,508  
1,192  
**67**  
59  
69  
236  
188  
Namibia  
**71**  
57  
44  
230  
176  
**11**  
9  
7  
36  
27  
Tanzania  
**266**  
298  
412

1,352  
1,285  
**41**  
46  
68  
214  
201  
USA  
**147**  
205  
169  
661  
671  
**23**  
31  
28  
104  
105  
Zimbabwe  
-  
-  
-  
-  
26  
-  
-  
-  
-  
4  
**4,337**  
4,151  
4,054  
16,750  
14,788  
**665**  
638  
672  
2,629  
2,309  
**Gross profit (loss) adjusted  
for the effect of unrealised  
non-hedge derivatives**  
South Africa  
**548**  
383  
312  
1,480  
1,462  
**84**  
59  
52

230  
228  
Argentina  
**61**  
37  
103  
203  
202  
**9**  
6  
17  
32  
32  
Australia  
**44**  
32  
124  
288  
390  
**7**  
5  
20  
46  
61  
Brazil  
**147**  
124  
125  
543  
547  
**23**  
19  
21  
86  
85  
Ghana  
**(107)**  
(70)  
(134)  
(191)  
(130)  
**(16)**  
(11)  
(23)  
(29)  
(22)  
Guinea  
**6**  
6  
(67)  
98

(93)

**1**

1

(11)

15

(16)

Mali

**137**

106

141

443

306

**21**

16

24

69

49

Namibia

**46**

23

(9)

64

11

**7**

4

(2)

10

1

Tanzania

**43**

(9)

27

49

150

**7**

(1)

5

9

23

USA

**23**

27

(4)

107

43

**4**

4

(1)

17

7

Zimbabwe

-  
-  
-  
-  
(9)  
-  
-  
-  
-  
(1)  
Other  
**(78)**  
19  
(8)  
(96)  
(35)  
**(13)**  
3  
(1)  
(16)  
(6)  
**870**  
678  
610  
2,988  
2,844  
**134**  
105  
101  
469  
441  
**Cash gross profit (loss)**  
**2**  
South Africa  
**910**  
613  
514  
2,562  
2,193  
**138**  
94  
86  
399  
342  
Argentina  
**96**  
81  
143  
354  
370  
**15**

12
23
56
58
Australia
<b>90</b>
79
173
494
555
<b>14</b>
12
28
78
87
Brazil
<b>187</b>
163
158
687
685
<b>29</b>
25
26
108
107
Ghana
<b>19</b>
38
(27)
249
128
<b>3</b>
6
(6)
40
19
Guinea
<b>68</b>
56
(51)
258
(81)
<b>10</b>
9
(9)
40
(13)
Mali
<b>209</b>
186

196  
732  
503  
**32**  
29  
34  
115  
80  
Namibia  
**74**  
30  
(4)  
110  
28  
**12**  
5  
(1)  
17  
4  
Tanzania  
**51**  
54  
130  
289  
372  
**8**  
9  
22  
47  
58  
USA  
**87**  
99  
53  
363  
300  
**13**  
15  
8  
57  
47  
Zimbabwe  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

-

Other

**(56)**

36

14

(24)

39

**(7)**

5

4

(3)

4

**1,735**

1,435

1,299

6,074

5,092

**267**

221

215

954

793

1

Restated to reflect Ergo as a discontinued operation

2

Gross profit (loss) adjusted for the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives plus amortisation of tangible and intangible assets, less non-cash revenues.

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Based on risks and returns the directors consider that the primary reporting format is by business segment. The directors consider that there is only one business segment being mining, extraction and production of gold. Therefore the disclosures for the primary segment have already been given in the abbreviated financial statements. The secondary reporting format is by geographical analysis by origin.

34

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)



**Segmental reporting (continued)**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2004**

Restated

Restated

Restated

Restated

Restated

Restated

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited

Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited

**Gold production**

South Africa

**20,818**

21,070

22,214

83,223

88,860

**669**

677

714

2,676

2,857

Argentina

**1,577**

1,616

2,135

6,564

6,575

**51**

52

68

211

211

Australia

**2,866**

3,146

3,554

14,139

12,762

**92**

101

114

455

410

Brazil

**2,808**

2,759

2,575

10,756

10,382

**90**

89

83

346

334

Ghana

**5,256**

5,260

5,142

21,170

15,041

**169**

169

166

680

485

Guinea

**1,936**

1,907

1,325

7,674

2,565

**62**

61

43

246

83

Mali

**4,112**

4,190

5,145

16,421

14,789

**132**

135

165

528

475

Namibia

**696**

657

535

2,510

2,070

**22**

21

17

81

66

Tanzania

**3,730**

4,247

5,915

19,074

17,740

**120**

137  
190  
613  
570  
USA  
**2,659**  
2,871  
2,820  
10,252  
10,234  
**85**  
92  
91  
330  
329  
Zimbabwe  
-  
-  
-  
-  
293  
-  
-  
-  
-  
9  
**46,460**  
47,723  
51,360  
191,783  
181,311  
**1,494**  
1,534  
1,651  
6,166  
5,829  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**Year**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**Year**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**

ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended

December  
September  
December  
December  
December  
December  
September  
December  
December  
December

2005  
2005  
2004  
2005  
2004  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005  
2004

Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited

**SA Rand million**  
**US Dollar million**  
**Capital expenditure**

South Africa

**651**  
549  
712  
2,208  
2,159

**100**  
84  
115  
347  
335

Argentina  
**21**

17  
20  
98  
83  
**3**  
3  
3  
15  
13  
Australia  
**69**  
69  
42  
244  
182  
**11**  
11  
7  
38  
28  
Brazil  
**200**  
144  
73  
540  
261  
**31**  
22  
12  
85  
40  
Ghana  
**208**  
142  
98  
574  
269  
**32**  
22  
16  
90  
42  
Guinea  
**21**  
47  
114  
229  
366  
**3**  
7  
19

36  
57  
Mali  
**14**  
18  
20  
75  
67  
**2**  
3  
4  
12  
11  
Namibia  
**12**  
3  
16  
33  
134  
**2**  
-  
3  
5  
21  
Tanzania  
**45**  
372  
41  
496  
81  
**6**  
59  
7  
78  
13  
USA  
**16**  
14  
20  
53  
103  
**3**  
2  
3  
8  
16  
Zimbabwe  
-  
-  
-  
-

9  
-  
-  
-  
-  
1  
Other  
**22**  
10  
25  
46  
50  
**3**  
1  
3  
8  
8  
**1,279**  
1,385  
1,181  
4,596  
3,764  
**196**  
215  
192  
722  
585  
**As at**  
**As at**  
**As at**  
**As at**  
**As at**  
**As at**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited  
Unaudited



**SA Rand million**

**Total assets**

South Africa

15,554

14,866

15,039

**2,451**

2,337

2,664

Argentina

1,635

1,818

1,784

**258**

286

316

Australia

4,738

4,608

4,062

**747**

724

720

Brazil

2,449

2,326

1,962

**386**

366

348

Ghana

11,419

11,538

10,016

**1,800**

1,814

1,774

Guinea

1,735

1,740

1,366

**273**

274

242

Mali

2,007

2,081

1,820

**316**

327

322

Namibia

289

224

216

**46**

35

38

Tanzania

7,924

7,207

6,233

**1,249**

1,133

1,107

USA

2,734

2,770

2,311

**431**

435

409

Other

2,138

1,931

1,487

**337**

304

262

52,622

51,110

46,296

**8,294**

8,035

8,202

1

Restated to reflect Ergo as a discontinued operation

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

**US Dollar million**

**kg**

**oz (000)**

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

35

Key  
operating results  
PER REGION & OPERATION

Quarter

Quarter

Year

Year

Quarter

Quarter

Year

Year

ended

ended

ended

ended

ended

ended

ended

ended

December

September

December

December

December

September

December

December

2005

2005

2005

2004

2005

2005

2005

2004

SA Rand / US Dollar

Capital expenditure - Rm

Capital expenditure - \$m

SOUTH AFRICA

651

549

2,208

2,159

100

84

347

335

Vaal River

Great Nologwa Mine

124

47

275  
235  
19  
7  
43  
36  
Kopanang Mine  
69  
70  
264  
244  
11  
11  
41  
38  
Tau Lekoa Mine  
24  
20  
93  
160  
4  
3  
15  
25  
Surface Operations  
66  
53  
170  
135  
10  
8  
27  
21  
Moab Khotsong  
142  
168  
600  
513  
22  
26  
94  
80  
**West Wits**  
Mponeng Mine  
81  
76  
301  
402  
12  
12  
47

62

Savuka Mine

2

8

38

54

-

1

6

8

TauTona Mine

143

108

468

416

22

17

74

65

**ARGENTINA**

**21**

**17**

**98**

**83**

**3**

**3**

**15**

**13**

Cerro Vanguardia - Attributable 92.50%

20

16

90

77

3

2

14

12

Minorities and exploration

1

1

8

6

-

1

1

1

**AUSTRALIA**

**69**

**69**

**244**

**182**

11

11

38

28

Sunrise Dam

60

60

214

161

9

9

34

25

Exploration

9

9

30

21

2

2

4

3

**BRAZIL**

200

144

540

261

31

22

85

40

AngloGold Ashanti Mineração

176

122

455

204

27

19

71

32

Serra Grande - Attributable 50%

12

11

42

23

2

2

7

4

Minorities and exploration

12

11  
43  
34  
2  
1  
7  
4

**GHANA**

**208**  
**142**  
**574**  
**269**  
**32**  
**22**  
**90**  
**42**

Bibiani

4  
10  
44  
43  
1  
2  
7  
7

Iduapriem - Attributable 85%

8  
8  
23  
20  
1  
1  
4  
3

Obuasi

193  
120  
495  
203  
30  
19  
78  
32

Minorities and exploration

3  
4  
12  
3  
-  
-  
1

-	
<b>GUINEA</b>	
<b>21</b>	
<b>47</b>	
<b>229</b>	
<b>366</b>	
<b>3</b>	
<b>7</b>	
<b>36</b>	
<b>57</b>	
Siguiri - Attributable 85%	
18	
40	
194	
311	
3	
6	
31	
48	
Minorities and exploration	
3	
7	
35	
55	
-	
1	
5	
9	
<b>MALI</b>	
<b>14</b>	
<b>18</b>	
<b>75</b>	
<b>67</b>	
<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b>	
<b>12</b>	
<b>11</b>	
Morila - Attributable 40%	
6	
2	
11	
10	
1	
-	
2	
2	
Sadiola - Attributable 38%	
8	
12	
48	
39	



1  
2  
7  
6  
Yatela - Attributable 40%

1  
3  
15  
18

-  
1  
2  
3

**NAMIBIA**

**12**  
**3**  
**33**  
**134**

**2**  
-

**5**

**21**  
Navachab

12  
3  
33  
134

2  
-

5

**TANZANIA**

**45**  
**372**  
**496**  
**81**

**6**  
**59**  
**78**

**13**

Geita - Attributable 100% May 2004

45  
372  
496  
81

6  
59  
78

13

**USA**

**16**

14

53

103

3

2

8

16

Cripple Creek & Victor J.V.

16

14

53

102

3

2

8

16

Minorities and exploration

-

-

-

1

-

-

-

-

**ZIMBABWE**

-

-

-

9

-

-

-

1

Freda-Rebecca

-

-

-

9

-

-

-

1

**OTHER**

22

10

46

50

3

1

8

**8**

**ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI**

**1,279**

**1,385**

**4,596**

**3,764**

**196**

**215**

**722**

**585**

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

36

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

Key

**operating results**

**PER REGION & OPERATION**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**Metric**

**Yield - g/t**

**Gold produced - kg**

**SOUTH AFRICA**

**1**

**20,818**

**21,070**

**83,223**

**88,860**

**Vaal River**

Great Noligwa Mine

8.54

9.03

9.30

10.38

5,274

5,275  
21,547  
24,728  
Kopanang Mine  
7.27  
7.85  
7.38  
7.37  
3,664  
3,933  
14,993  
15,104  
Tau Lekoa Mine  
3.52  
4.20  
3.96  
3.87  
1,904  
2,195  
8,253  
9,122  
Surface Operations  
0.55  
0.53  
0.51  
0.60  
800  
757  
2,952  
3,698  
**West Wits**  
Mponeng Mine  
9.77  
9.01  
9.15  
8.14  
4,436  
3,946  
15,921  
13,634  
Savuka Mine  
9.68  
8.01  
6.80  
6.19  
770  
1,121  
3,930  
4,903  
TauTona Mine  
5

8.90  
9.91  
9.62  
10.88  
3,970  
3,843  
15,627  
17,671

**ARGENTINA**

**1,577**  
**1,616**  
**6,564**  
**6,575**

Cerro Vanguardia - Attributable 92.50%

7.49  
7.26  
7.70  
7.60  
1,577  
1,616  
6,564  
6,575

**AUSTRALIA**

**2,866**  
**3,146**  
**14,139**  
**12,762**

Sunrise Dam

2.69  
3.24  
3.68  
3.46  
2,866  
3,146  
14,139  
12,751

Union Reefs

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

11

**BRAZIL**

**2,808**  
**2,759**  
**10,756**  
**10,382**

AngloGold Ashanti Mineração

2  
7.16  
7.08  
7.27  
7.85  
2,068  
2,011  
7,763  
7,473  
Serra Grande - Attributable 50%  
7.67  
8.00  
7.93  
7.80  
741  
748  
2,993  
2,909  
**GHANA**  
**5,256**  
**5,260**  
**21,170**  
**15,041**  
Bibiani  
3  
1.28  
1.43  
1.45  
1.93  
768  
860  
3,578  
3,253  
Iduapriem  
3  
- Attributable 85%  
1.63  
1.70  
1.71  
1.72  
1,381  
1,355  
5,422  
3,846  
Obuasi  
5  
4.87  
4.64  
4.77  
5.27  
3,107

3,045

12,169

7,942

**GUINEA**

**1,936**

**1,907**

**7,674**

**2,565**

Siguiri

3

- Attributable 85%

1.12

1.17

1.21

1.10

1,936

1,907

7,674

2,565

**MALI**

**4,112**

**4,190**

**16,421**

**14,789**

Morila - Attributable 40%

4.80

5.33

5.41

4.44

1,817

2,151

8,139

6,358

Sadiola - Attributable 38%

2.63

2.66

2.73

2.77

1,323

1,373

5,223

5,421

Yatela

4

- Attributable 40%

3.73

3.08

2.99

3.41

972

666



3,060

3,010

**NAMIBIA**

**696**

**657**

**2,510**

**2,070**

Navachab

2.30

2.00

2.05

1.59

696

657

2,510

2,070

**TANZANIA**

**3,730**

**4,247**

**19,074**

**17,740**

Geita - Attributable 100% May 2004

2.41

2.72

3.14

3.74

3,730

4,247

19,074

17,740

**USA**

**2,659**

**2,871**

**10,252**

**10,234**

Cripple Creek & Victor J.V.

4

0.62

0.62

0.62

0.61

2,659

2,871

10,252

10,234

**ZIMBABWE**

-

-

-

**293**

Freda-Rebecca

-  
-  
-  
1.66  
-  
-  
-  
293  
**ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI**  
**46,460**  
**47,723**  
**191,783**  
**181,311**  
Underground Operations  
7.23  
7.38  
7.31  
7.50  
25,412  
25,387  
100,858  
101,717  
Surface and Dump Reclamation  
0.57  
0.57  
0.52  
0.60  
1,161  
1,154  
4,228  
4,279  
Open-pit Operations  
2.21  
2.48  
2.74  
3.21  
15,767  
17,028  
69,871  
58,572  
Heap leach Operations  
6  
0.87  
0.78  
0.83  
0.84  
4,119  
4,154  
16,826  
16,743  
**46,460**

**47,723**

**191,783**

**181,311**

1

Attributable year to date production at Moab Khotsong yielded 929 kilograms which

4

Yatela and Cripple Creek & Victor Joint Venture operations yield reflects gold will be capitalised against pre-production costs.

placed/tonnes placed.

2

The yield of AngloGold Ashanti Mineração represents underground operations.

5

The yield of Tau Tona and Obuasi represents underground operations.

3

The yield of Bibiani, Sigiri and Iduapriem represents open-pit operations.

6

The yield is calculated on gold placed into leach pad inventory / tonnes placed on to leach pad.

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

37

Key

**operating results**

**PER REGION & OPERATION**

Quarter

Quarter

Year

Year

Quarter

Quarter

Year

Year

ended

ended

ended

ended

ended

ended

ended

ended

December

September

December

December

December

September

December

December

2005

2005

2005

2004

2005

2005

2005

2004

Metric

Productivity per employee - g

Gold sold - kg

**SOUTH AFRICA**

266

256

252

249

20,800

21,109

83,212

88,854

**Vaal River**

Great Noligwa Mine

265

263

266  
288  
5,270  
5,279  
21,544  
24,727  
Kopanang Mine  
239  
256  
240  
225  
3,662  
3,936  
14,991  
15,103  
Tau Lekoa Mine  
156  
180  
168  
185  
1,902  
2,196  
8,252  
9,122  
Surface Operations  
956  
835  
791  
939  
799  
757  
2,951  
3,698  
**West Wits**  
Mponeng Mine  
318  
284  
283  
241  
4,433  
3,949  
15,919  
13,633  
Savuka Mine  
215  
159  
146  
129  
770  
1,135  
3,931

4,902  
TauTona Mine  
318  
301  
310  
310  
3,965  
3,856  
15,624  
17,669

**ARGENTINA**

**924**  
**978**  
**900**  
**885**  
**1,596**  
**1,543**  
**6,422**  
**6,694**  
Cerro Vanguardia - Attributable 92.50%  
924  
978  
900  
885  
1,596  
1,543  
6,422  
6,694

**AUSTRALIA**

**2,229**  
**2,395**  
**2,776**  
**2,592**  
**2,856**  
**3,148**  
**14,123**  
**12,775**  
Sunrise Dam  
2,552  
2,696  
3,143  
2,989  
2,856  
3,148  
14,123  
12,764  
Union Reefs  
-  
-  
-  
123

-  
-  
-

12

**BRAZIL**

**726**

**712**

**692**

**668**

**2,782**

**2,476**

**10,347**

**10,389**

AngloGold Ashanti Mineração

664

641

618

602

2,037

1,845

7,445

7,488

Serra Grande - Attributable 50%

982

1,015

999

926

745

632

2,902

2,901

**GHANA**

**274**

**265**

**273**

**293**

**5,532**

**5,131**

**21,172**

**15,048**

Bibiani

707

510

521

670

768

860

3,578

3,253

Iduapriem - Attributable 85%

648

628  
635  
663  
1,515  
1,366  
5,423  
3,853  
Obuasi  
195  
190  
196  
196  
3,248  
2,906  
12,171  
7,942

**GUINEA**

**534**  
**565**  
**592**  
**340**  
**1,936**  
**2,067**  
**7,674**  
**2,716**  
Siguiri - Attributable 85%

534  
565  
592  
340  
1,936  
2,067  
7,674  
2,716

**MALI**

**1,731**  
**2,014**  
**1,946**  
**1,603**  
**4,284**  
**4,143**  
**16,450**  
**14,717**  
Morila - Attributable 40%

2,051  
3,409  
3,097  
1,953  
1,916  
2,166  
8,148



6,304

Sadiola - Attributable 38%

1,629

1,792

1,719

1,952

1,370

1,378

5,250

5,418

Yatela - Attributable 40%

1,434

975

1,103

943

997

599

3,052

2,994

**NAMIBIA**

**758**

**702**

**664**

**687**

**698**

**621**

**2,512**

**2,121**

Navachab

758

702

664

687

698

621

2,512

2,121

**TANZANIA**

**920**

**1,049**

**1,195**

**1,262**

**3,398**

**4,339**

**18,701**

**17,674**

Geita - Attributable 100% May 2004

920

1,049

1,195

1,262

3,398  
4,339  
18,701  
17,674

**USA**

**2,878**  
**3,003**  
**2,728**  
**2,726**  
**2,563**  
**2,872**  
**10,154**  
**10,305**

Cripple Creek & Victor J.V.

2,878  
3,003  
2,728  
2,726  
2,563  
2,872  
10,154  
10,305

**ZIMBABWE**

-  
-  
-  
**98**

-  
-  
-  
**293**

Freda-Rebecca

-  
-  
-  
98

-  
-  
-  
292

**ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI**

**381**  
**396**  
**388**  
**368**  
**46,445**  
**47,449**  
**190,767**  
**181,585**

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Key

**operating results**

**PER REGION & OPERATION**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**SA Rand / Metric**

**Total cash costs - R/kg**

**Total production costs - R/kg**

**SOUTH AFRICA**

**56,198**

**59,053**

**59,343**

**58,630**

**76,024**

**75,532**

**75,434**

**68,357**

**Vaal River**

**Great Noligwa Mine**

**50,311**

**56,203**

53,868

47,820

73,628

68,992

67,024

53,781

Kopanang Mine

55,227

53,142

56,427

58,220

70,300

70,869

69,594

65,460

Tau Lekoa Mine

92,559

78,182

83,885

76,428

119,704

95,657

103,932

89,168

Surface Operations

51,135

59,142

58,636

51,662

51,135

59,142

58,636

51,662

**West Wits**

Mponeng Mine

51,902

57,014

57,084

66,437

64,155

79,527

74,309

79,718

Savuka Mine

62,419

79,484

87,200

94,036

87,574

95,304

105,194

108,457

TauTona Mine

52,087

54,202

52,158

50,531

79,572

71,140

74,418

64,085

**ARGENTINA**

**37,261**

**42,746**

**35,698**

**32,325**

**58,910**

**67,818**

**57,543**

**56,773**

Cerro Vanguardia - Attributable 92.50%

36,290

42,180

35,035

32,188

57,810

67,116

56,756

56,501

**AUSTRALIA**

**52,105**

**69,032**

**56,904**

**55,720**

**95,049**

**85,550**

**78,313**

**70,196**

Sunrise Dam

48,903

67,566

54,924

53,488

81,376

83,882

74,065

67,039

**BRAZIL**

**42,781**

**39,079**

**37,709**

**26,835**

**54,081**

**52,434**

**49,123**

**38,200**

AngloGold Ashanti Mineração

39,945

36,065

34,619

27,547

50,386

50,595

46,446

39,417

Serra Grande - Attributable 50%

36,418

33,207

32,414

27,774

49,378

42,700

42,027

36,818

**GHANA**

**76,525**

**71,666**

**69,504**

**59,286**

**113,316**

**96,971**

**97,018**

**83,551**

Bibiani

69,913

64,529

62,273

50,921

128,268

97,587

98,650

74,906

Iduapriem - Attributable 85%

83,222

77,230

71,330

61,219

107,588

98,025

92,403

85,029

Obuasi

75,184

71,204  
70,817  
61,776  
112,164  
96,328  
98,595  
86,376

**GUINEA**

**72,822**  
**64,817**  
**62,009**  
**88,884**  
**106,570**  
**88,239**  
**85,331**  
**106,970**

Siguiri - Attributable 85%

72,822  
64,817  
62,009  
88,884  
106,570  
88,239  
85,331  
106,970

**MALI**

**49,504**  
**44,963**  
**45,135**  
**43,358**  
**67,484**  
**64,663**  
**63,108**  
**57,685**

Morila - Attributable 40%

47,734  
40,511  
39,083  
37,565  
70,011  
69,496  
60,147  
53,829

Sadiola - Attributable 38%

59,678  
50,341  
54,377  
49,856  
72,230  
62,898  
68,784

62,086

Yatela - Attributable 40%

43,556

59,688

53,754

52,627

60,795

63,983

69,469

66,511

**NAMIBIA**

**54,386**

**56,025**

**65,300**

**71,118**

**33,958**

**56,659**

**66,354**

**79,673**

Navachab

54,386

56,025

65,300

71,118

33,958

56,659

66,354

79,673

**TANZANIA**

**68,370**

**74,172**

**61,182**

**51,200**

**100,414**

**87,353**

**79,377**

**67,072**

Geita - Attributable 100% May 2004

68,370

74,172

61,182

51,200

100,414

87,353

79,377

67,072

**USA**

**52,406**

**49,274**

**48,356**

**46,187**



**74,369**

**71,681**

**69,581**

**62,852**

Cripple Creek & Victor J.V.

50,297

48,304

47,124

45,158

72,260

70,711

68,349

61,824

**ZIMBABWE**

-

-

-

**86,529**

-

-

-

**121,825**

Freda-Rebecca

-

-

-

86,529

-

-

-

121,825

**ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI**

**58,367**

**59,453**

**57,465**

**54,276**

**82,873**

**78,082**

**76,495**

**68,221**

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

Key

**operating results**

**PER REGION & OPERATION**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**SA Rand**

**SOUTH AFRICA**

**910**

**613**

**2,562**

**2,193**

**548**

**383**

**1,480**

**1,462**

**Vaal River**

Great Nologwa Mine

274

175

768

861

164  
137  
556  
758  
Kopanang Mine  
162  
123  
476  
383  
118  
93  
347  
294  
Tau Lekoa Mine  
19  
18  
59  
60  
(30)  
(12)  
(84)  
(40)  
Surface Operations  
42  
27  
105  
122  
42  
27  
105  
122  
**West Wits**  
Mponeng Mine  
212  
124  
553  
239  
162  
59  
318  
70  
Savuka Mine  
9  
8  
(6)  
(66)  
7  
(2)  
(46)  
(117)  
TauTona Mine

192  
138  
607  
594  
85  
81  
284  
375

**ARGENTINA**

**96**  
**81**  
**354**  
**370**  
**61**  
**37**  
**203**  
**202**

Cerro Vanguardia - Attributable 92.50%

91  
76  
332  
344  
58  
36  
193  
189

Minorities and exploration

5  
5  
22  
26  
3  
1  
10  
13

**AUSTRALIA**

**90**  
**79**  
**494**  
**555**  
**44**  
**32**  
**288**  
**390**

Sunrise Dam

90  
79  
494  
561  
44  
32

288

396

Union Reefs

-

-

-

(6)

-

-

-

(6)

**BRAZIL**

**187**

**163**

**687**

**685**

**147**

**124**

**543**

**547**

AngloGold Ashanti Mineração

99

100

389

374

78

75

304

291

Serra Grande - Attributable 50%

49

35

165

138

39

29

137

112

Minorities and exploration

39

28

133

173

30

20

102

144

**GHANA**

**19**

**38**

**249**

**128**

**(107)**

**(70)**

**(191)**

**(130)**

Bibiani

(29)

1

15

56

(36)

(23)

(66)

(9)

Iduapriem - Attributable 85%

(9)

5

52

23

(30)

(12)

(16)

(29)

Obuasi

56

28

165

35

(36)

(33)

(104)

(92)

Minorities and exploration

1

4

17

14

(5)

(2)

(5)

-

**GUINEA**

**68**

**56**

**258**

**(81)**

**6**

**6**

**98**

**(93)**

Siguiri - Attributable 85%

55  
45  
211  
(78)  
3  
4  
81  
(84)  
Minorities and exploration  
13  
11  
47  
(3)  
3  
2  
17  
(9)  
**MALI**  
**209**  
**186**  
**732**  
**503**  
**137**  
**106**  
**443**  
**306**  
Morila - Attributable 40%  
91  
108  
413  
248  
52  
47  
245  
150  
Sadiola - Attributable 38%  
64  
60  
205  
167  
47  
43  
131  
105  
Yatela - Attributable 40%  
54  
18  
114  
88  
38  
16

68

51

**NAMIBIA**

74

30

110

28

46

23

64

11

Navachab

74

30

110

28

46

23

64

11

**TANZANIA**

51

54

289

372

43

(9)

49

150

Geita - Attributable 100% May 2004

51

54

289

372

43

(9)

49

150

**USA**

87

99

363

300

23

27

107

43

Cripple Creek & Victor J.V.

87

99

363



300  
23  
27  
107  
43

**ZIMBABWE**

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

**(9)**

Freda-Rebecca

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

**(9)**

**OTHER**

**(56)**  
**36**  
**(24)**  
**39**  
**(78)**  
**19**  
**(96)**  
**(35)**

**ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI**

**1,735**  
**1,435**  
**6,074**  
**5,092**  
**870**  
**678**  
**2,988**  
**2,844**

1

Gross profit (loss) adjusted for the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives plus amortisation of tangible and intangible assets, less non-cash revenues.

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

**Gross profit (loss) adjusted for the effect of  
unrealised non-hedge derivatives - Rm**

**Cash gross profit (loss) - Rm**

**1**

40

Key

**operating results**

**PER REGION & OPERATION**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**Imperial**

**Yield - oz/t**

**Gold produced - oz (000)**

**SOUTH AFRICA**

**1**

**669**

**677**

**2,676**

**2,857**

**Vaal River**

Great Noligwa Mine

0.249

0.263

0.271

0.303

170

170  
693  
795  
Kopanang Mine  
0.212  
0.229  
0.215  
0.215  
118  
126  
482  
486  
Tau Lekoa Mine  
0.103  
0.123  
0.116  
0.113  
61  
71  
265  
293  
Surface Operations  
0.016  
0.016  
0.015  
0.018  
26  
24  
95  
119  
**West Wits**  
Mponeng Mine  
0.285  
0.263  
0.267  
0.237  
143  
127  
512  
438  
Savuka Mine  
0.282  
0.234  
0.198  
0.181  
25  
36  
126  
158  
TauTona Mine  
5

0.260  
0.289  
0.281  
0.317  
128  
124  
502  
568

**ARGENTINA**

**51**  
**52**  
**211**  
**211**

Cerro Vanguardia - Attributable 92.50%

0.218  
0.212  
0.225  
0.222  
51  
52  
211  
211

**AUSTRALIA**

**92**  
**101**  
**455**  
**410**

Sunrise Dam

0.078  
0.095  
0.107  
0.101  
92  
101  
455  
410

**BRAZIL**

**90**  
**89**  
**346**  
**334**

AngloGold Ashanti Mineração

2  
0.209  
0.206  
0.212  
0.229  
66  
65  
250  
240

Serra Grande - Attributable 50%

0.224

0.233

0.231

0.228

24

24

96

94

**GHANA**

**169**

**169**

**680**

**485**

Bibiani

3

0.037

0.042

0.042

0.056

25

28

115

105

Iduapriem

3

- Attributable 85%

0.048

0.050

0.050

0.050

44

44

174

125

Obuasi

5

0.142

0.135

0.139

0.154

100

98

391

255

**GUINEA**

**62**

**61**

**246**

**83**

Siguiri

3

- Attributable 85%

0.033

0.034

0.035

0.032

62

61

246

83

**MALI**

**132**

**135**

**528**

**475**

Morila - Attributable 40%

0.140

0.155

0.158

0.130

58

69

262

204

Sadiola - Attributable 38%

0.077

0.078

0.080

0.081

43

44

168

174

Yatela

4

- Attributable 40%

0.109

0.090

0.087

0.099

31

21

98

97

**NAMIBIA**

**22**

**21**

**81**

**66**

Navachab

0.067

0.058  
0.060  
0.046

22  
21  
81

66

**TANZANIA**

**120**

**137**

**613**

**570**

Geita - Attributable 100% May 2004

0.070

0.079

0.092

0.109

120

137

613

570

**USA**

**85**

**92**

**330**

**329**

Cripple Creek & Victor J.V.

4

0.018

0.018

0.018

0.018

85

92

330

329

**ZIMBABWE**

-

-

-

**9**

Freda-Rebecca

-

-

-

0.048

-

-

-

9

**ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI**

**1,494**

**1,534**

**6,166**

**5,829**

Underground Operations

0.211

0.215

0.213

0.219

817

816

3,243

3,270

Surface and Dump Reclamation

0.016

0.017

0.015

0.018

37

37

136

138

Open-pit Operations

0.065

0.072

0.080

0.094

507

547

2,246

1,883

Heap leach Operations

6

0.025

0.023

0.024

0.024

132

134

541

538

**1,494**

**1,534**

**6,166**

**5,829**

1

Attributable year to date production at Moab Khotsong yielded 29,862 oz which will be

4

Yatela and Cripple Creek & Victor Joint Venture operations yield reflects gold capitalised against pre-production costs.

placed/tonnes placed.



2  
The yield of AngloGold Ashanti Mineração represents underground operations.  
5  
The yield of Tau Tona and Obuasi represents underground operations  
3  
The yield of Bibiani, Sigiri and Iduapriem represents open-pit operations.  
6  
The yield is calculated on gold placed into leach pad inventory / tonnes placed on to leach pad.  
Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.  
Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

41

Key

**operating results**

**PER REGION & OPERATION**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**Imperial**

**Productivity per employee - oz**

**Gold sold - oz (000)**

**SOUTH AFRICA**

**8.55**

**8.24**

**8.11**

**7.99**

**669**

**679**

**2,675**

**2,857**

**Vaal River**

**Great Nologwa Mine**

**8.52**

**8.47**

8.55  
9.28  
169  
170  
693  
795  
Kopanang Mine  
7.70  
8.23  
7.71  
7.25  
118  
127  
482  
486  
Tau Lekoa Mine  
5.01  
5.78  
5.41  
5.95  
61  
71  
265  
293  
Surface Operations  
30.74  
26.85  
25.44  
30.19  
26  
24  
95  
119  
**West Wits**  
Mponeng Mine  
10.22  
9.12  
9.10  
7.75  
143  
127  
512  
438  
Savuka Mine  
6.91  
5.10  
4.70  
4.16  
25  
36  
126

158  
TauTona Mine  
10.24  
9.67  
9.97  
9.98  
127  
124  
502  
568

**ARGENTINA**

**29.70**  
**31.44**  
**28.95**  
**28.46**  
**51**  
**50**  
**206**  
**216**

Cerro Vanguardia - Attributable 92.50%

29.70  
31.44  
28.95  
28.46  
51  
50  
206  
216

**AUSTRALIA**

**71.68**  
**77.01**  
**89.27**  
**83.34**  
**92**  
**101**  
**454**  
**410**

Sunrise Dam

82.06  
86.67  
101.06  
96.10  
92  
101  
454  
411

**BRAZIL**

**23.33**  
**22.90**  
**22.23**  
**21.47**

**89**

**80**

**333**

**334**

AngloGold Ashanti Mineração

21.34

20.61

19.88

19.37

65

59

239

241

Serra Grande - Attributable 50%

31.58

32.64

32.12

29.79

24

20

93

93

**GHANA**

**8.82**

**8.52**

**8.78**

**9.43**

**178**

**165**

**681**

**484**

Bibiani

22.75

16.41

16.75

21.54

25

28

115

105

Iduapriem - Attributable 85%

20.85

20.19

20.43

21.33

49

44

174

124

Obuasi

6.26

6.12  
6.30  
6.29  
104  
93  
391  
255

**GUINEA**

**17.17**  
**18.16**  
**19.03**  
**10.92**  
**62**  
**66**  
**247**  
**87**

Signiri - Attributable 85%

17.17  
18.16  
19.03  
10.92  
62  
66  
247  
87

Minorities and exploration

**MALI**

**55.65**  
**64.77**  
**62.56**  
**51.55**  
**138**  
**133**  
**529**  
**473**

Morila - Attributable 40%

65.94  
109.61  
99.57  
62.80  
62  
70  
262  
203

Sadiola - Attributable 38%

52.38  
57.62  
55.27  
62.76  
44  
44

169

174

Yatela - Attributable 40%

46.11

31.36

35.48

30.31

32

19

98

96

**NAMIBIA**

**24.37**

**22.58**

**21.36**

**22.10**

**22**

**20**

**81**

**68**

Navachab

24.37

22.58

21.36

22.10

22

20

81

68

**TANZANIA**

**29.58**

**33.74**

**38.41**

**40.58**

**109**

**139**

**601**

**568**

Geita - Attributable 100% May 2004

29.58

33.74

38.41

40.58

109

139

601

568

**USA**

**92.52**

**96.54**

**87.71**

**87.65**

**82**

**92**

**326**

**331**

Cripple Creek & Victor J.V.

92.52

96.54

87.71

87.65

82

92

326

331

**ZIMBABWE**

-

-

-

**3.16**

-

-

-

**9**

Freda-Rebecca

-

-

-

3.16

-

-

-

**9**

**ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI**

**12.25**

**12.74**

**12.48**

**11.84**

**1,493**

**1,526**

**6,133**

**5,838**

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

42

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)



Key

**operating results**

**PER REGION & OPERATION**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**US Dollar / Imperial**

**Total cash costs - \$/oz**

**Total production costs - \$/oz**

**SOUTH AFRICA**

**268**

**282**

**291**

**284**

**363**

**361**

**369**

**331**

**Vaal River**

**Great Noligwa Mine**

**240**

**269**

264  
231  
353  
330  
329  
260  
Kopanang Mine  
263  
254  
277  
281  
335  
339  
341  
317  
Tau Lekoa Mine  
441  
374  
410  
370  
571  
457  
509  
432  
Surface Operations  
244  
283  
287  
250  
244  
283  
287  
250  
**West Wits**  
Mponeng Mine  
247  
272  
279  
322  
305  
380  
363  
386  
Savuka Mine  
297  
379  
430  
455  
416  
455  
517

523

TauTona Mine

248

259

256

245

380

339

364

311

**ARGENTINA**

**177**

**205**

**174**

**157**

**280**

**323**

**281**

**275**

Cerro Vanguardia - Attributable 92.50%

173

202

171

156

275

320

277

274

**AUSTRALIA**

**246**

**330**

**279**

**271**

**449**

**409**

**383**

**341**

Sunrise Dam

231

323

269

260

384

401

363

326

**BRAZIL**

**204**

**187**

**184**

**130**

**258**

**251**

**239**

**185**

AngloGold Ashanti Mineração

190

173

169

133

240

242

226

191

Serra Grande - Attributable 50%

174

159

158

134

236

204

205

178

**GHANA**

**364**

**343**

**339**

**293**

**540**

**464**

**473**

**413**

Bibiani

334

308

305

251

608

467

482

369

Iduapriem - Attributable 85%

397

369

348

303

513

468

451

423

Obuasi

357

341  
345  
305  
535  
461  
481  
426

**GUINEA**

**341**  
**310**  
**301**  
**443**  
**502**  
**422**  
**414**  
**534**

Signiri - Attributable 85%

341  
310  
301  
443  
502  
422  
414  
534

**MALI**

**236**  
**215**  
**220**  
**211**  
**322**  
**309**  
**308**  
**281**

Morila - Attributable 40%

227  
194  
191  
184  
333  
333  
293  
263

Sadiola - Attributable 38%

284  
240  
265  
242  
344  
300  
336

301  
Yatela - Attributable 40%

208  
285  
263  
255  
290  
305  
340  
323

**NAMIBIA**

**259**  
**268**  
**321**  
**348**  
**156**  
**271**  
**326**  
**389**

Navachab

259  
268  
321  
348  
156  
271  
326  
389

**TANZANIA**

**326**  
**353**  
**298**  
**250**  
**478**  
**416**  
**387**  
**328**

Geita - Attributable 100% May 2004

326  
353  
298  
250  
478  
416  
387  
328

**USA**

**249**  
**236**  
**236**  
**225**

**354**

**343**

**339**

**305**

Cripple Creek & Victor J.V.

239

231

230

220

344

338

333

300

**ZIMBABWE**

-

-

-

**417**

-

-

-

**589**

Freda-Rebecca

-

-

-

417

-

-

-

589

**ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI**

**278**

**284**

**281**

**264**

**395**

**373**

**374**

**332**

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

43

Key

**operating results**

**PER REGION & OPERATION**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**US Dollar**

**Cash gross profit (loss) - \$m**

**1**

**SOUTH AFRICA**

**138**

**94**

**399**

**342**

**84**

**59**

**230**

**228**

**Vaal River**

**Great Nologwa Mine**

**42**

**27**



120  
134  
25  
21  
87  
118  
Kopanang Mine  
25  
19  
74  
60  
18  
14  
54  
46  
Tau Lekoa Mine  
3  
3  
9  
10  
(5)  
(2)  
(14)  
(6)  
Surface Operations  
6  
4  
16  
19  
6  
4  
16  
19  
**West Wits**  
Mponeng Mine  
32  
19  
86  
37  
25  
9  
49  
11  
Savuka Mine  
1  
1  
(1)  
(10)  
1  
-  
(8)

(18)

TauTona Mine

29

21

95

92

13

12

44

58

**ARGENTINA**

**15**

**12**

**56**

**58**

**9**

**6**

**32**

**32**

Cerro Vanguardia - Attributable 92.50%

14

12

52

54

9

5

31

30

Minorities and exploration

1

-

4

4

-

1

1

2

**AUSTRALIA**

**14**

**12**

**78**

**87**

**7**

**5**

**46**

**61**

Sunrise Dam

14

12

78

88

7  
5  
46  
62  
Union Reefs

-  
-  
-  
(1)

-  
-  
-  
(1)

**BRAZIL**

**29**  
**25**  
**108**  
**107**  
**23**  
**19**  
**86**  
**85**

AngloGold Ashanti Mineração

15  
15  
61  
58  
12  
12  
48  
45

Serra Grande - Attributable 50%

8  
5  
26  
22  
6  
4  
22  
18

Minorities and exploration

6  
5  
21  
27  
5  
3  
16  
22

**GHANA**

**3**

**6**  
**40**  
**19**  
**(16)**  
**(11)**  
**(29)**  
**(22)**  
Bibiani  
(4)  
-  
3  
8  
(6)  
(4)  
(10)  
(2)  
Iduapriem - Attributable 85%  
(1)  
1  
9  
4  
(5)  
(2)  
(2)  
(5)  
Obuasi  
9  
4  
26  
5  
(5)  
(5)  
(16)  
(15)  
Minorities and exploration  
(1)  
1  
2  
2  
-  
-  
(1)  
-  
**GUINEA**  
**10**  
**9**  
**40**  
**(13)**  
**1**  
**1**  
**15**

**(16)**

Siguiri - Attributable 85%

8

7

33

(13)

1

1

12

(14)

Minorities and exploration

2

2

7

-

-

-

3

(2)

**MALI**

**32**

**29**

**115**

**80**

**21**

**16**

**69**

**49**

Morila - Attributable 40%

14

17

65

40

8

7

39

25

Sadiola - Attributable 38%

10

9

32

26

7

7

20

16

Yatela - Attributable 40%

8

3

18

14

6

2

11

8

**NAMIBIA**

**12**

**5**

**17**

**4**

**7**

**4**

**10**

**1**

Navachab

12

5

17

4

7

4

10

1

**TANZANIA**

**8**

**9**

**47**

**58**

**7**

**(1)**

**9**

**23**

Geita - Attributable 100% May 2004

8

9

47

58

7

**(1)**

9

23

**USA**

**13**

**15**

**57**

**47**

**4**

**4**

**17**

**7**

Cripple Creek & Victor J.V.

13

15  
57  
47  
4  
4  
17  
7

**ZIMBABWE**

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

**(1)**

Freda-Rebecca

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

**(1)**

**OTHER**

**(7)**

**5**

**(3)**

**4**

**(12)**

**3**

**(16)**

**(6)**

**ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI**

**267**

**221**

**954**

**793**

**134**

**105**

**469**

**441**

**1**

Gross profit (loss) adjusted for the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives plus amortisation of tangible and intangible assets, less non-cash revenues.

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

**Gross profit (loss) adjusted for the effect of unrealised**

**non-hedge derivatives - \$m**

44

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

**South Africa  
VAAL RIVER**

**Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
December  
September  
December  
December  
December  
September  
December  
December  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005**

**GREAT NOLIGWA MINE**

**Rand / Metric  
Dollar / Imperial**

**OPERATING RESULTS**

**UNDERGROUND OPERATION**

Area mined

- 000 m<sup>2</sup>

/

- 000 ft<sup>2</sup>

104

104

115

418

1,116

1,115

1,236

4,503



Milled

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

617

584

618

2,317

681

644

682

2,554

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

8.54

9.03

10.21

9.30

0.249

0.263

0.298

0.271

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

5,274

5,275

6,314

21,547

170

170

203

693

Gold sold

- kg

/

- oz (000)

5,270

5,279

6,318

21,544

169

170

203

693

Price received

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- sold

102,524

94,376

83,526

92,643

488

452

430

453

Total cash costs

- R

/

- \$

- ton milled

430

508

465

501

60

71

70

72

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

50,311

56,203

45,517

53,868

240

269

234

264

Total production costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

73,628

68,992

52,305

67,024

353

330

269

329

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g

/  
- oz  
302  
303  
300  
297  
9.72  
9.73  
9.65  
9.55  
Actual

- g  
/  
- oz  
265  
263  
306  
266  
8.52  
8.47  
9.84  
8.55  
Target

- m<sup>2</sup>  
/  
- ft<sup>2</sup>  
5.45  
5.52  
5.17  
5.27  
58.68  
59.44  
55.70  
56.78  
Actual

- m<sup>2</sup>  
/  
- ft<sup>2</sup>  
5.21  
5.17  
5.57  
5.16  
56.04  
55.69  
59.93  
55.58

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income  
488  
458  
511

1,896  
75  
70  
84  
298  
Cost of sales  
377  
361  
332  
1,440  
58  
56  
54  
227  
Cash operating costs  
265  
295  
285  
1,153  
41  
45  
47  
182  
Other cash costs  
-  
2  
3  
8  
-  
-  
-  
1  
Total cash costs  
265  
296  
288  
1,161  
41  
46  
47  
183  
Retrenchment costs  
11  
11  
4  
35  
2  
2  
-  
6  
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs

2  
18  
9  
36  
-  
3  
2  
6  
Production costs  
278  
326  
301  
1,232  
43  
50  
49  
194  
Amortisation of tangible assets  
110  
38  
30  
212  
17  
6  
5  
33  
Inventory change  
(12)  
(3)  
1  
(4)  
(2)  
-  
-  
(1)  
112  
97  
179  
456  
17  
15  
30  
71  
Realised non-hedge derivatives  
52  
41  
17  
100  
8  
6  
3

16

Gross profit excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives

164

137

196

556

25

21

33

87

Capital expenditure

124

47

74

275

19

7

12

43

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

45

**South Africa  
VAAL RIVER**

**Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
December  
September  
December  
December  
December  
September  
December  
December  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005**

**KOPANANG MINE**

**Rand / Metric**

**Dollar / Imperial**

**OPERATING RESULTS**

**UNDERGROUND OPERATION**

Area mined

- 000 m<sup>2</sup>

/

- 000 ft<sup>2</sup>

120

118

128

482

1,293

1,269

1,383

5,193

Milled

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

504

501

529

2,031

556

553

583

2,239

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

7.27

7.85

7.23

7.38

0.212

0.229

0.211

0.215

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

3,664

3,933

3,825

14,993

118

126

123

482

Gold sold

- kg

/

- oz (000)

3,662

3,936

3,828

14,991

118

127

123

482

Price received

- R / kg

/



- \$ / oz

- sold

102,370

94,150

83,570

92,752

488

450

431

453

Total cash costs

- R

/

- \$

- ton milled

402

417

401

417

56

58

60

60

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

55,227

53,142

55,491

56,427

263

254

285

277

Total production costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

70,300

70,869

64,467

69,594

335

339

332

341

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g

/  
- oz  
221  
221  
207  
219  
7.09  
7.11  
6.67  
7.05  
Actual

- g  
/  
- oz  
239  
256  
227  
240  
7.70  
8.23  
7.30  
7.71  
Target

- m<sup>2</sup>  
/  
- ft<sup>2</sup>  
7.09  
7.09  
6.67  
7.00  
76.32  
76.28  
71.74  
75.39  
Actual

- m<sup>2</sup>  
/  
- ft<sup>2</sup>  
7.85  
7.67  
7.63  
7.72  
84.51  
82.61  
82.11  
83.10

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income  
338  
342  
309

1,324
52
53
51
208
Cost of sales
257
278
248
1,044
39
43
41
164
Cash operating costs
202
207
210
840
31
32
35
132
Other cash costs
-
2
2
6
-
-
-
1
Total cash costs
202
209
212
846
31
32
35
133
Retrenchment costs
8
10
2
26
1
2
-
4
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs

3  
30  
7  
43  
-  
5  
2  
7  
Production costs  
213  
249  
221  
914  
33  
38  
37  
144  
Amortisation of tangible assets  
44  
30  
26  
129  
7  
5  
4  
20  
Inventory change  
(1)  
(1)  
1  
-  
-  
-  
-  
81  
64  
61  
281  
12  
10  
10  
43  
Realised non-hedge derivatives  
37  
29  
11  
66  
6  
4  
2

11

Gross profit excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives

118

93

72

347

18

14

12

54

Capital expenditure

69

70

78

264

11

11

13

41

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

46

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

**South Africa  
VAAL RIVER**

**Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
December  
September  
December  
December  
December  
September  
December  
December  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005**

**TAU LEKOA MINE**

**Rand / Metric**

**Dollar / Imperial**

**OPERATING RESULTS**

**UNDERGROUND OPERATION**

Area mined

- 000 m<sup>2</sup>

/

- 000 ft<sup>2</sup>

99

104

112

399

1,067

1,118

1,202

4,299

Milled

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

540

522

603

2,082

596

576

665

2,295

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

3.52

4.20

3.87

3.96

0.103

0.123

0.113

0.116

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

1,904

2,195

2,335

8,253

61

71

75

265

Gold sold

- kg

/

- oz (000)

1,902

2,196

2,336

8,252

61

71

75

265

Price received

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- sold

102,339

94,110

83,603

93,113

488

450

433

455

Total cash costs

- R

/

- \$

- ton milled

326

329

299

333

45

46

45

47

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

92,559

78,182

77,233

83,885

441

374

397

410

Total production costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

119,704

95,657

91,876

103,932

571

457

473

509

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g



/  
- oz  
223  
221  
218  
218  
7.16  
7.10  
7.01  
7.02  
Actual

- g  
/  
- oz  
156  
180  
191  
168  
5.01  
5.78  
6.16  
5.41  
Target

- m<sup>2</sup>  
/  
- ft<sup>2</sup>  
9.71  
9.73  
9.20  
9.66  
104.55  
104.76  
99.00  
104.00  
Actual

- m<sup>2</sup>  
/  
- ft<sup>2</sup>  
8.12  
8.51  
9.15  
8.14  
87.38  
91.55  
98.53  
87.61

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income  
176  
191  
188

731
27
29
31
114
Cost of sales
225
219
217
852
34
34
36
134
Cash operating costs
176
171
179
688
27
26
30
108
Other cash costs
-
1
1
4
-
-
-
1
Total cash costs
176
172
180
692
27
26
30
109
Retrenchment costs
4
5
2
16
1
1
-
2
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs

(2)  
4  
5  
6  
-  
1  
1  
1  
Production costs  
178  
180  
187  
714  
27  
28  
31  
112  
Amortisation of tangible assets  
49  
30  
28  
143  
8  
5  
5  
23  
Inventory change  
(3)  
9  
2  
(5)  
-  
1  
-  
(1)  
(49)  
(28)  
(29)  
(122)  
(8)  
(4)  
(5)  
(20)  
Realised non-hedge derivatives  
19  
16  
8  
38  
3  
2  
2

6

Gross loss excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives

(30)

(12)

(21)

(84)

(5)

(2)

(3)

(14)

Capital expenditure

24

20

46

93

4

3

8

15

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

47

**South Africa  
VAAL RIVER**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**SURFACE OPERATIONS**

**Rand / Metric**

**Dollar / Imperial**

**OPERATING RESULTS**

Milled

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

1,442

1,422

1,594

5,845

1,589

1,567

1,757

6,443

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

0.55

0.53

0.55

0.51

0.016

0.016

0.016

0.015

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

800

757

880

2,952

26

24

28

95

Gold sold

- kg

/

- oz (000)

799

757

880

2,951

26

24

28

95

Price received

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- sold

102,243

94,492

83,675

93,285

487

453

431

455

Total cash costs

- R

/

- \$  
- ton milled  
28  
31  
33  
30  
4  
4  
5  
4  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
51,135  
59,142  
58,950  
58,636  
244  
283  
302  
287  
Total production costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
51,135  
59,142  
58,950  
58,636  
244  
283  
302  
287  
**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**  
Target  
- g  
/  
- oz  
733  
704  
765  
727  
23.57  
22.64  
24.59  
23.38  
Actual  
- g  
/

- 0Z  
956  
835  
902  
791  
30.74  
26.85  
29.00  
25.44

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

74  
66  
71  
261  
11  
10  
12  
41

Cost of sales

40  
45  
52  
170  
6  
7  
9  
27

Cash operating costs

41  
45  
52  
173  
6  
7  
9  
27

Other cash costs

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

Total cash costs

41  
45  
52  
173



6

7

9

27

Retrenchment costs

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

Production costs

41

45

52

173

6

7

9

27

Amortisation of tangible assets

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

Inventory change

(1)

-

-

(3)

-

-

-

-

34

21

19	
91	
5	
3	
3	
14	
Realised non-hedge derivatives	
8	
6	
2	
14	
1	
1	
1	
2	
Gross profit excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives	
42	
27	
21	
105	
6	
4	
4	
16	
Capital expenditure	
66	
53	
71	
170	
10	
8	
11	
27	

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

**South Africa  
WEST WITS**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**MPONENG MINE**

**Rand / Metric**

**Dollar / Imperial**

**OPERATING RESULTS**

**UNDERGROUND OPERATION**

Area mined

- 000 m<sup>2</sup>

/

- 000 ft<sup>2</sup>

93

88

89

351

1,000

947

961

3,776

Milled

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

454

438

451

1,739

500

483

497

1,917

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

9.77

9.01

7.71

9.15

0.285

0.263

0.225

0.267

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

4,436

3,946

3,477

15,921

143

127

112

512

Gold sold

- kg

/

- oz (000)

4,433

3,949

3,477

15,919

143

127

112

512

Price received

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- sold

101,950

94,544

83,118

93,766

486

453

431

457

Total cash costs

- R

/

- \$

- ton milled

507

514

501

523

70

72

75

75

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

51,902

57,014

64,994

57,084

247

272

334

279

Total production costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

64,155

79,527

79,277

74,309

305

380

409

363

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g

/  
- oz  
281  
260  
259  
256  
9.02  
8.35  
8.32  
8.22  
Actual

- g  
/  
- oz  
318  
284  
246  
283  
10.22  
9.12  
7.90  
9.10  
Target

- m<sup>2</sup>  
/  
- ft<sup>2</sup>  
5.90  
5.84  
5.68  
5.67  
63.52  
62.85  
61.19  
61.02  
Actual

- m<sup>2</sup>  
/  
- ft<sup>2</sup>  
6.65  
6.32  
6.31  
6.23  
71.61  
68.05  
67.92  
67.10

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income  
410  
343  
279

1,417

63

53

46

222

Cost of sales

290

314

276

1,175

44

48

46

185

Cash operating costs

230

223

224

902

35

34

37

142

Other cash costs

1

2

2

6

-

-

-

1

Total cash costs

230

225

226

909

35

35

37

143

Retrenchment costs

6

7

1

21

1

1

-

3

Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs

(2)

17

4

18

-

3

1

3

Production costs

235

249

231

948

36

38

38

149

Amortisation of tangible assets

50

65

45

236

8

10

8

37

Inventory change

5

-

-

(8)

1

-

-

(1)

120

29

3

242

18

4

-

37

Realised non-hedge derivatives

42

31

10

76

7

5

2



12

Gross profit excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives

162

59

13

318

25

9

2

49

Capital expenditure

81

76

112

301

12

12

18

47

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

49

**South Africa  
WEST WITS**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**SAVUKA MINE**

**Rand / Metric**

**Dollar / Imperial**

**OPERATING RESULTS**

**UNDERGROUND OPERATION**

Area mined

- 000 m<sup>2</sup>

/

- 000 ft<sup>2</sup>

17

30

45

125

187

325

485

1,341

Milled

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

80

140

198

578

88

154

219

637

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

9.68

8.01

6.56

6.80

0.282

0.234

0.191

0.198

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

770

1,121

1,302

3,930

25

36

42

126

Gold sold

- kg

/

- oz (000)

770

1,135

1,303

3,931

25

36

42

126

Price received

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- sold

102,344

94,223

82,709

92,916

487

450

427

454

Total cash costs

- R

/

- \$

- ton milled

604

637

584

593

84

89

88

85

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

62,419

79,484

88,981

87,200

297

379

458

430

Total production costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

87,574

95,304

92,917

105,194

416

455

476

517

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g

/  
- oz  
149  
147  
142  
148  
4.80  
4.72  
4.55  
4.76  
Actual

- g  
/  
- oz  
215  
159  
143  
146  
6.91  
5.10  
4.58  
4.70  
Target

- m<sup>2</sup>  
/  
- ft<sup>2</sup>  
4.99  
5.02  
4.85  
5.04  
53.75  
54.08  
52.17  
54.29  
Actual

- m<sup>2</sup>  
/  
- ft<sup>2</sup>  
4.84  
4.27  
4.93  
4.63  
52.13  
45.97  
53.06  
49.87

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income  
72  
99  
105

348
11
15
17
55
Cost of sales
71
109
125
411
11
17
21
65
Cash operating costs
48
88
115
339
7
14
19
54
Other cash costs
-
1
1
3
-
-
-
1
Total cash costs
48
89
116
343
7
14
19
54
Retrenchment costs
19
16
-
39
3
3
-
6
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs

(1)  
(8)  
(7)  
(8)  
-  
(1)  
(1)  
(1)  
Production costs  
66  
97  
109  
374  
10  
15  
18  
59  
Amortisation of tangible assets  
1  
10  
12  
40  
-  
2  
2  
6  
Inventory change  
4  
2  
4  
(3)  
1  
-  
1  
-  
(10)  
(20)  
(63)  
-  
(2)  
(4)  
(10)  
Realised non-hedge derivatives  
7  
8  
3  
17  
1  
1  
-

3

Gross profit (loss) excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives

7

(2)

(17)

(46)

1

-

(4)

(8)

Capital expenditure

2

8

13

38

-

1

2

6

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

50

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)



**South Africa  
WEST WITS**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Quarter**

**Year**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**ended**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**December**

**September**

**December**

**December**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**2005**

**2005**

**2004**

**2005**

**TAUTONA MINE**

**Rand / Metric**

**Dollar / Imperial**

**OPERATING RESULTS**

**UNDERGROUND OPERATION**

Area mined

- 000 m<sup>2</sup>

/

- 000 ft<sup>2</sup>

72

63

67

273

779

674

721

2,935

Milled

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

442

388

405

1,620

487

427

446

1,786

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

8.90

9.91

10.08

9.62

0.260

0.289

0.294

0.281

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

3,929

3,843

4,081

15,586

126

124

131

501

**SURFACE AND DUMP RECLAMATION**

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

75

-

-

75

83

-

-

83

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

0.54

-

-

0.54

0.016

-

-

0.016

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

41

-

-

41

1

-

-

1

**TOTAL**

Yield

1

- g / t

/

- oz / t

8.90

9.91

10.08

9.62

0.260

0.289

0.294

0.281

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

3,970

3,843

4,081

15,627

128

124

131

502

Gold sold

- kg

/

- oz (000)  
3,965  
3,856  
4,081  
15,624  
127  
124  
131  
502  
Price received  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- sold  
102,120  
94,078  
82,874  
92,799  
486  
449  
428  
453  
Total cash costs  
- R  
/  
- \$  
- ton milled  
400  
537  
544  
481  
56  
75  
82  
69  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
52,087  
54,202  
54,011  
52,158  
248  
259  
278  
256  
Total production costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz

- produced

79,572

71,140

70,613

74,418

380

339

364

364

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g

/

- oz

336

339

344

331

10.82

10.89

11.06

10.64

Actual

- g

/

- oz

318

301

285

310

10.24

9.67

9.15

9.97

Target

- m<sup>2</sup>

/

- ft<sup>2</sup>

5.30

5.24

5.17

5.17

57.09

56.41

55.60

55.69

Actual

- m<sup>2</sup>

/

- ft<sup>2</sup>

5.81

4.90  
4.67  
5.41  
62.50  
52.77  
50.28  
58.23

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

368  
336  
329  
1,381  
56  
51  
54  
217

Cost of sales

319  
282  
291  
1,166  
49  
43  
48  
183

Cash operating costs

206  
207  
219  
809  
32  
32  
36  
128

Other cash costs

1  
1  
3  
6  
-  
-  
-  
1

Total cash costs

207  
208  
222  
815  
32  
32

36  
129  
Retrenchment costs  
5  
10  
1  
22  
1  
2  
-  
3  
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs  
(3)  
(2)  
5  
4  
-  
-  
2  
1  
Production costs  
209  
216  
228  
840  
32  
33  
38  
133  
Amortisation of tangible assets  
107  
57  
61  
322  
16  
9  
10  
51  
Inventory change  
4  
9  
2  
3  
1  
1  
-  
-  
48  
54  
38  
216

7

8

6

33

Realised non-hedge derivatives

37

27

10

69

6

4

2

11

Gross profit excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives

85

81

48

284

13

12

8

44

Capital expenditure

143

108

150

468

22

17

24

74

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

1

Total yield excludes the surface and dump reclamation.

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

51



**Argentina**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**CERRO VANGUARDIA - Attributable 92.50%**  
**Rand / Metric**  
**Dollar / Imperial**  
**OPERATING RESULTS**  
**OPEN-PIT OPERATION**  
**Mined**  
**- 000 tonnes**  
**/**  
**- 000 tons**  
**4,875**  
**4,433**  
**4,163**  
**18,507**  
**5,374**  
**4,886**  
**4,588**  
**20,401**  
**Treated**

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

211

223

238

853

232

245

262

940

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

22.30

20.13

14.92

19.06

22.30

20.13

14.92

19.06

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

7.49

7.26

8.99

7.70

0.218

0.212

0.262

0.225

Gold in ore

- kg

/

- oz (000)

1,677

1,667

2,210

6,833

54

54

71

220

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

1,577

1,616

2,135  
 6,564  
 51  
 52  
 68  
 211  
 Gold sold  
 - kg  
 /  
 - oz (000)  
 1,596  
 1,543  
 2,177  
 6,422  
 51  
 50  
 70  
 206  
 Price received  
 - R / kg  
 /  
 - \$ / oz  
 - sold  
 90,615  
 83,691  
 80,928  
 81,617  
 432  
 400  
 415  
 399  
 Total cash costs  
 - R / kg  
 /  
 - \$ / oz  
 - produced  
 36,290  
 42,180  
 25,172  
 35,035  
 173  
 202  
 130  
 171  
 Total production costs  
 - R / kg  
 /  
 - \$ / oz  
 - produced  
 57,810  
 67,116

43,617  
56,756  
275  
320  
225  
277

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g

/

- oz

818

854

1,225

817

26.30

27.45

39.37

26.25

Actual

- g

/

- oz

924

978

1,068

900

29.70

31.44

34.35

28.95

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

160

140

191

571

24

21

32

90

Cost of sales

96

101

93

365

15

16

16

57

Cash operating costs

	43
	56
	39
	180
	7
	9
	6
	28
Other cash costs	
	14
	12
	15
	50
	2
	2
	3
	8
Total cash costs	
	57
	68
	54
	230
	9
	10
	9
	36
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs	
	1
	-
	2
	2
	-
	-
	1
	-
Production costs	
	58
	68
	56
	232
	9
	10
	10
	36
Amortisation of tangible assets	
	32
	40
	37
	139
	5
	6

6	
22	
Inventory change	
5	
(7)	
-	
(6)	
1	
(1)	
-	
(1)	
64	
39	
98	
206	
10	
6	
16	
33	
Realised non-hedge derivatives	
(5)	
(3)	
(2)	
(13)	
(1)	
-	
-	
(2)	
Gross profit excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives	
58	
36	
96	
193	
9	
5	
16	
31	
Capital expenditure	
20	
16	
18	
90	
3	
2	
3	
14	

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Australia  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
December  
September  
December  
December  
December  
December  
September  
December  
December  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005  
SUNRISE DAM  
Rand / Metric  
Dollar / Imperial  
OPERATING RESULTS  
OPEN-PIT OPERATION  
Volume mined  
- 000 bcm  
/  
- 000 bcy  
2,938  
2,723  
2,916  
11,050  
3,843  
3,562  
3,814  
14,454  
Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

934

913

940

3,625

1,030

1,006

1,037

3,996

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

5.40

6.63

4.02

5.33

5.40

6.63

4.02

5.33

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

2.69

3.24

3.73

3.68

0.078

0.095

0.109

0.107

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

2,866

3,146

3,554

14,139

92

101

114

455

Gold sold

- kg

/

- oz (000)

2,856

3,148



3,547

14,123

92

101

114

454

Price received

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- sold

107,342

93,455

84,140

94,716

515

447

433

464

Total cash costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

48,903

67,566

54,649

54,924

231

323

282

269

Total production costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

81,376

83,882

68,925

74,065

384

401

356

363

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g

/

- oz

2,112

2,577  
2,838  
2,709  
67.89  
82.86  
91.26  
87.11

Actual

- g

/

- oz

2,552  
2,696  
3,313  
3,143  
82.06  
86.67  
106.50  
101.06

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

287  
312  
293  
1,349  
44  
48  
49  
213

Cost of sales

262  
262  
174  
1,050  
40  
40  
30  
165

Cash operating costs

132  
205  
186  
744  
20  
32  
31  
117

Other cash costs

8  
7  
8

33  
1  
1  
2  
5  
Total cash costs  
140  
213  
194  
777  
21  
33  
33  
122  
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs  
47  
5  
2  
65  
7  
1  
1  
10  
Production costs  
187  
218  
196  
842  
28  
33  
34  
132  
Amortisation of tangible assets  
46  
46  
49  
205  
7  
7  
8  
32  
Inventory change  
29  
(2)  
(71)  
2  
5  
-  
(12)  
-  
25

50  
119  
300  
4  
8  
19  
48  
Realised non-hedge derivatives  
19  
(18)  
5  
(12)  
3  
(3)  
1  
(2)  
Gross profit excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives  
44  
32  
124  
288  
7  
5  
20  
46  
Capital expenditure  
60  
60  
36  
214  
9  
9  
6  
34

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

53

**Brazil**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**

**ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI MINERAÇÃO**

**Rand / Metric**

**Dollar / Imperial**

**OPERATING RESULTS**

**UNDERGROUND OPERATION**

Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

212

222

233

859

233

245

257

947

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

237

226

216

900

261

249

238

992

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

7.16

7.08

7.58

7.27

0.209

0.206

0.221

0.212

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

1,696

1,600

1,635

6,542

55

51

53

210

#### **SURFACE AND DUMP RECLAMATION**

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

37

57

-

105

41

63

-

116

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

2.30

2.53

-

2.39

0.067

0.074

-

0.070

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

85

145

-

250

3

5

-

8

**OPEN-PIT OPERATION**

Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

-

-

-

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
Yield  
- g / t  
/  
- oz / t

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
Gold in ore  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
Gold produced  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-

**HEAP LEACH OPERATION**

Mined  
- 000 tonnes  
/  
- 000 tons  
846  
1,291  
536  
3,984  
933



1,423

591

4,392

Placed

1

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

68

79

37

249

74

87

41

275

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

11.40

15.57

13.45

15.00

11.40

15.57

13.45

15.00

Yield

2

- g / t

/

- oz / t

4.38

2.69

5.66

3.43

0.128

0.078

0.165

0.100

Gold placed

3

- kg

/

- oz (000)

296

211

209

853

10

7

7

27  
Gold produced  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
287  
267  
202  
971  
9  
9  
6  
31  
**TOTAL**  
Yield  
4  
- g / t  
/  
- oz / t  
6.51  
6.16  
7.58  
6.76  
0.190  
0.180  
0.221  
0.197  
Gold produced  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
2,068  
2,011  
1,837  
7,763  
66  
65  
59  
250  
Gold sold  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
2,037  
1,845  
1,827  
7,445  
65  
59  
59  
239

Price received

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- sold

94,047

88,652

70,724

87,643

451

422

365

427

Total cash costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

39,945

36,065

26,356

34,619

190

173

135

169

Total production costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

50,386

50,595

40,132

46,446

240

242

207

226

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g

/

- oz

562

547

536

535

18.06

17.60

17.23

17.21  
Actual

- g

/

- oz

664

641

610

618

21.34

20.61

19.62

19.88

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

171

156

128

598

26

24

21

94

Cost of sales

114

88

67

348

17

14

11

54

Cash operating costs

80

71

47

262

12

11

8

41

Other cash costs

2

2

2

7

-

-

-

1

Total cash costs

83  
73  
49  
269  
13  
11  
8  
42  
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs  
1  
4  
5  
7  
-  
1  
1  
1  
Production costs  
84  
77  
54  
275  
13  
12  
9  
43  
Amortisation of tangible assets  
21  
25  
20  
85  
3  
4  
3  
13  
Inventory change  
9  
(13)  
(7)  
(12)  
1  
(2)  
(1)  
(2)  
58  
67  
61  
250  
9  
10  
10

39	
Realised non-hedge derivatives	
20	
8	
1	
54	
3	
1	
-	
9	
Gross profit excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives	
78	
75	
62	
304	
12	
12	
10	
48	
Capital expenditure	
176	
122	
64	
455	
27	
19	
10	
71	
1	
Tonnes / Tons placed on to leach pad.	
2	
Gold placed / tonnes (tons) placed.	
3	
Gold placed into leach pad inventory.	
4	
Total yield excludes the heap leach operation.	
Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.	

**Brazil**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**

**SERRA GRANDE - Attributable 50%**

**Rand / Metric**

**Dollar / Imperial**

**OPERATING RESULTS**

**UNDERGROUND OPERATION**

Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

96

97

96

378

105

107

106

417

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

97

94

93

378

106

103

103

416

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

7.67

8.00

7.91

7.93

0.224

0.233

0.231

0.231

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

741

748

738

2,993

24

24

24

96

Gold sold

- kg

/

- oz (000)

745

632

726

2,902

24

20

23

93

Price received

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz



- sold

99,723

87,425

70,233

88,345

479

417

362

432

Total cash costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

36,418

33,207

28,505

32,414

174

159

147

158

Total production costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

49,378

42,700

37,159

42,027

236

204

191

205

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g

/

- oz

839

827

824

832

26.98

26.58

26.49

26.76

Actual

- g

/

- oz  
982  
1,015  
978  
999  
31.58  
32.64  
31.43  
32.12

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

65  
52  
51  
232  
10  
8  
8  
37

Cost of sales

35  
27  
27  
120  
5  
4  
4  
19

Cash operating costs

26  
24  
20  
94  
4  
4  
3  
15

Other cash costs

1  
1  
1  
3  
-  
-  
-

Total cash costs

27  
25  
21  
97

4  
4  
3  
15  
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs  
-  
-  
-  
1  
-  
-  
-  
Production costs  
27  
25  
21  
98  
4  
4  
3  
15  
Amortisation of tangible assets  
10  
7  
6  
28  
1  
1  
1  
4  
Inventory change  
(2)  
(5)  
-  
(6)  
-  
(1)  
-  
(1)  
30  
25  
24  
113  
5  
4  
4  
18  
Realised non-hedge derivatives  
9  
4

-	
24	
1	
1	
-	
4	
Gross profit excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives	
39	
29	
24	
137	
6	
4	
4	
22	
Capital expenditure	
12	
11	
5	
42	
2	
2	
1	
7	

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.  
Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

Ghana  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
December  
September  
December  
December  
December  
December  
September  
December  
December  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005  
BIBIANI  
Rand / Metric  
Dollar / Imperial  
OPERATING RESULTS  
UNDERGROUND OPERATION  
Mined  
- 000 tonnes  
/  
- 000 tons  
-  
-  
2  
6  
-  
-  
2  
6  
Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

-

-

2

5

-

-

2

6

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

-

-

0.13

4.83

-

-

0.004

0.141

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

-

-

6

26

-

-

-

1

**OPEN-PIT OPERATION**

Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

304

1,193

1,192

4,342

335

1,315

1,314

4,786

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

601

601

584

2,444

663

663

644

2,694

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

5.46

9.28

2.80

6.76

5.46

9.28

2.80

6.76

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

1.28

1.43

1.79

1.45

0.037

0.042

0.052

0.042

Gold in ore

- kg

/

- oz (000)

104

422

861

2,168

3

14

28

70

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

768

860

1,043

3,552

25  
28  
34  
114  
**TOTAL**  
Yield  
- g / t  
/  
- oz / t  
1.28  
1.43  
1.79  
1.46  
0.037  
0.042  
0.052  
0.043  
Gold produced  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
768  
860  
1,048  
3,578  
25  
28  
34  
115  
Gold sold  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
768  
860  
1,048  
3,578  
25  
28  
34  
115  
Price received  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- sold  
98,691  
89,597  
61,728  
89,302  
469



430  
310  
438  
Total cash costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
69,913  
64,529  
55,161  
62,273  
334  
308  
283  
305

Total production costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
128,268  
97,587  
79,398  
98,650  
608  
467  
408  
482

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target  
- g  
/  
- oz  
268  
420  
486  
373  
8.61  
13.50  
15.63  
11.99  
Actual  
- g  
/  
- oz  
707  
510  
526  
521  
22.75

16.41

16.92

16.75

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

73

75

73

309

11

12

12

49

Cost of sales

112

100

85

386

17

15

14

61

Cash operating costs

50

51

54

207

8

8

9

33

Other cash costs

4

4

4

15

1

1

1

2

Total cash costs

54

55

58

223

8

9

10

35

Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs

37

2  
1  
43  
6  
-  
-  
7  
Production costs  
91  
58  
59  
266  
14  
9  
10  
42  
Amortisation of tangible assets  
10  
26  
25  
88  
1  
4  
4  
14  
Inventory change  
12  
16  
1  
31  
2  
2  
-  
5  
(39)  
(25)  
(12)  
(77)  
(6)  
(4)  
(2)  
(12)  
Realised non-hedge derivatives  
3  
2  
(8)  
10  
-  
-  
(2)  
2

Gross (loss) excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives

(36)

(23)

(20)

(66)

(6)

(4)

(4)

(10)

Capital expenditure

4

10

17

44

1

2

3

7

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

56

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

Ghana  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
December  
September  
December  
December  
December  
December  
September  
December  
December  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005

**IDUAPRIEM - Attributable 85%**

**Rand / Metric**

**Dollar / Imperial**

**OPERATING RESULTS**

**OPEN-PIT OPERATION**

Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

4,580

5,492

4,292

22,453

5,049

6,053

4,731

24,750

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

846

795

707

3,163

933

877

779

3,487

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

4.40

4.55

4.33

5.46

4.40

4.55

4.33

5.46

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

1.63

1.70

1.81

1.71

0.048

0.050

0.053

0.050

Gold in ore

- kg

/

- oz (000)

1,576

1,664

1,302

6,533

51

54

42

210

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

1,381

1,355

1,278

5,413

44

44

41

174

**HEAP LEACH OPERATION**

Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

Placed

1

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

-

-

25

9

-

-

1

-

**TOTAL**

Yield

4

- g / t

/

- oz / t

1.63

1.70  
1.84  
1.71  
0.048  
0.050  
0.054  
0.050  
Gold produced  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
1,381  
1,355  
1,302  
5,422  
44  
44  
42  
174  
Gold sold  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
1,515  
1,366  
1,302  
5,423  
49  
44  
42  
174  
Price received  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- sold  
95,533  
86,247  
61,568  
88,812  
457  
411  
315  
435  
Total cash costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
83,222  
77,230



68,199

71,330

397

369

354

348

Total production costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

107,588

98,025

99,780

92,403

513

468

520

451

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g

/

- oz

708

775

676

728

22.77

24.92

21.73

23.40

Actual

- g

/

- oz

648

628

618

635

20.85

20.19

19.86

20.43

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

133

111

90

438

20

	17
	15
	69
Cost of sales	
	175
	130
	123
	498
	27
	20
	21
	78
Cash operating costs	
	108
	99
	83
	363
	17
	15
	14
	57
Other cash costs	
	7
	6
	6
	24
	1
	1
	1
	4
Total cash costs	
	115
	105
	89
	387
	18
	16
	15
	61
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs	
	9
	2
	1
	13
	1
	-
	-
	2
Production costs	
	124
	106

90	
400	
19	
16	
15	
63	
Amortisation of tangible assets	
29	
24	
37	
97	
4	
4	
6	
15	
Inventory change	
22	
-	
(4)	
1	
3	
-	
-	
-	
(42)	
(19)	
(33)	
(59)	
(6)	
(3)	
(6)	
(9)	
Realised non-hedge derivatives	
12	
7	
(10)	
43	
2	
1	
(1)	
7	
Gross (loss) excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives	
(30)	
(12)	
(43)	
(16)	
(5)	
(2)	
(7)	
(2)	
Capital expenditure	

8

8

9

23

1

1

1

4

1

Tonnes / Tons placed on to leach pad.

2

Gold placed / tonnes (tons) placed.

3

Gold placed into leach pad inventory.

4

Total yield excludes the heap leach operation.

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

57

Ghana  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Quarter  
Year  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
ended  
December  
September  
December  
December  
December  
December  
September  
December  
December  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2005  
2004  
2005  
OBUASI  
Rand / Metric  
Dollar / Imperial  
**OPERATING RESULTS**  
**UNDERGROUND OPERATION**  
Mined  
- 000 tonnes  
/  
- 000 tons  
568  
546  
519  
2,187  
626  
602  
572  
2,411  
Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

543

548

494

2,156

598

604

545

2,376

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

4.87

4.64

5.02

4.77

0.142

0.135

0.147

0.139

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

2,644

2,541

2,484

10,280

85

82

80

331

#### **SURFACE AND DUMP RECLAMATION**

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

502

529

439

2,036

553

583

484

2,244

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

0.47

0.48

0.45

0.48

0.014

0.014

0.013

0.014

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

236

253

198

985

8

8

6

32

**OPEN-PIT OPERATION**

Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

339

634

821

2,844

374

699

904

3,135

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

256

190

44

492

282

210

49

543

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

4.37

9.18

24.04

10.06  
4.37  
9.18  
24.04  
10.06  
Yield  
- g / t  
/  
- oz / t  
0.89  
1.32  
2.47  
1.84  
0.026  
0.039  
0.072  
0.054  
Gold in ore  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
-  
17  
196  
241  
-  
1  
6  
8  
Gold produced  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
227  
252  
110  
904  
7  
8  
4  
29  
**TOTAL**  
Yield  
- g / t  
/  
- oz / t  
2.39  
2.40  
2.85  
2.60  
0.070



0.070  
0.083  
0.076  
Gold produced  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
3,107  
3,045  
2,792  
12,169  
100  
98  
90  
391  
Gold sold  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
3,248  
2,906  
2,792  
12,171  
104  
93  
90  
391  
Price received  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- sold  
95,609  
85,876  
61,596  
89,176  
457  
412  
314  
435  
Total cash costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
75,184  
71,204  
62,061  
70,817  
357  
341

320  
345  
Total production costs

- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced

112,164  
96,328  
86,814  
98,595  
535  
461  
448  
481

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g  
/

- oz  
347  
357  
200  
349

11.17  
11.49  
6.43  
11.21

Actual

- g  
/

- oz  
195  
190  
193  
196

6.26  
6.12  
6.20  
6.30

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

283  
234  
194  
986

43  
36  
32  
155

Cost of sales

346  
283  
240  
1,190  
53  
43  
40  
187  
Cash operating costs  
219  
204  
162  
811  
33  
31  
27  
127  
Other cash costs  
15  
12  
11  
51  
2  
2  
2  
8  
Total cash costs  
234  
217  
173  
862  
36  
33  
29  
135  
Retrenchment costs  
-  
-  
1  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs  
8  
-  
-  
8  
1  
-

-
1
Production costs
241
217
174
869
37
33
29
136
Amortisation of tangible assets
111
77
68
334
17
12
11
52
Inventory change
(6)
(11)
(2)
(14)
(1)
(2)
-
(2)
(64)
(49)
(46)
(203)
(10)
(7)
(8)
(32)
Realised non-hedge derivatives
28
16
(22)
99
4
2
(4)
16
Gross loss excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives
(36)
(33)
(68)
(104)

(5)

(5)

(12)

(16)

Capital expenditure

193

120

72

495

30

19

12

78

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

58

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

**Guinea**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**

**SIGUIRI - Attributable 85%**

**Rand / Metric**

**Dollar / Imperial**

**OPEN-PIT OPERATION**

Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

5,827

3,783

-

13,694

6,423

4,170

-

15,095

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/  
- 000 tons  
1,548  
1,329

-  
4,249  
1,706  
1,465

-  
4,684

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

1.69  
1.77

-  
1.40  
1.69  
1.77

-  
1.40

Yield

- g / t

/  
- oz / t  
1.12  
1.17

-  
1.21  
0.033  
0.034

-  
0.035

Gold produced

- kg

/  
- oz (000)  
1,736  
1,556

-  
5,140  
56  
50

-  
165

**HEAP LEACH OPERATION**

Mined

- 000 tonnes

/  
- 000 tons  
-  
-

4,587

3,678

-

-

5,057

4,054

Placed

1

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

-

-

1,674

1,575

-

-

1,846

1,736

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

-

-

1.59

1.68

-

-

1.59

1.68

Yield

2

- g / t

/

- oz / t

-

-

1.09

1.16

-

-

0.032

0.034

Gold placed

3

- kg

/

- oz (000)

-

-

1,820

1,835



-  
-  
59  
59  
Gold produced  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
201  
351  
1,325  
2,534  
6  
11  
43  
81  
**TOTAL**  
Yield  
4  
- g / t  
/  
- oz / t  
1.12  
1.17  
1.09  
1.21  
0.033  
0.034  
0.032  
0.035  
Gold produced  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
1,936  
1,907  
1,325  
7,674  
62  
61  
43  
246  
Gold sold  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
1,936  
2,067  
1,325  
7,674  
62

66  
43  
247  
Price received  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- sold  
96,234  
87,127  
60,987  
89,678  
460  
415  
310  
435  
Total cash costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
72,822  
64,817  
83,828  
62,009  
341  
310  
434  
301  
Total production costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
106,570  
88,239  
100,252  
85,331  
502  
422  
520  
414  
**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**  
Target  
- g  
/  
- oz  
959  
945  
690  
1,048

30.82  
30.38  
22.18  
33.71  
Actual  
- g  
/  
- oz  
534  
565  
494  
592  
17.17  
18.16  
15.87  
19.03

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

171  
172  
91  
635  
26  
26  
16  
99

Cost of sales

183  
176  
143  
607  
28  
27  
25  
95

Cash operating costs

124  
117  
107  
442  
19  
18  
18  
69

Other cash costs

14  
6  
4  
31  
2  
1

1  
5  
Total cash costs  
138  
124  
111  
473  
21  
19  
19  
74  
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs  
(3)  
(6)  
5  
3  
-  
(1)  
1  
1  
Production costs  
135  
118  
116  
476  
21  
18  
20  
75  
Amortisation of tangible assets  
62  
49  
20  
166  
9  
8  
3  
26  
Inventory change  
(14)  
9  
7  
(34)  
(2)  
1  
2  
(6)  
(12)  
(5)  
(52)  
27

(2)

(1)

(9)

4

Realised non-hedge derivatives

15

8

(10)

54

2

1

(2)

8

Gross profit (loss) excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives

3

4

(62)

81

1

1

(11)

12

Capital expenditure

18

40

97

194

3

6

16

31

1

Tonnes / Tons placed on to leach pad.

2

Gold placed / tonnes (tons) placed.

3

Gold placed into leach pad inventory.

4

Total yield excludes the heap leach operation.

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

**Mali**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**

**MORILA - Attributable 40%**

**Rand / Metric**

**Dollar / Imperial**

**OPERATING RESULTS**

**OPEN-PIT OPERATION**

Volume mined

- 000 bcm

/

- 000 bcy

1,176

732

1,025

4,231

1,538

958

1,340

5,535

Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

2,719

1,190

2,556

9,821

2,997

1,312

2,818

10,826

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

378

404

430

1,505

417

445

475

1,659

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

2.09

1.49

2.60

2.49

2.09

1.49

2.60

2.49

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

4.80

5.33

6.56

5.41

0.140

0.155

0.191

0.158

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

1,817

2,151

2,825  
8,139  
58  
69  
90  
262  
Gold sold  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
1,916  
2,166  
2,861  
8,148  
62  
70  
92  
262  
Price received  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- sold  
101,211  
92,706  
79,377  
91,188  
483  
443  
416  
445  
Total cash costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
47,734  
40,511  
28,795  
39,083  
227  
194  
150  
191  
Total production costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
70,011  
69,496



39,269  
60,147  
333  
333  
204  
293

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g

/

- oz

2,115

2,270

3,141

2,212

68.00

72.98

101.00

71.13

Actual

- g

/

- oz

2,051

3,409

3,118

3,097

65.94

109.61

100.24

99.57

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

194

201

225

743

30

31

38

116

Cost of sales

142

154

116

498

22

24

19

78

Cash operating costs

73	
73	
65	
266	
11	
11	
11	
42	
Other cash costs	
14	
14	
16	
52	
2	
2	
3	
8	
Total cash costs	
87	
87	
81	
318	
13	
13	
14	
50	
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs	
1	
1	
2	
3	
-	
-	
-	
-	
Production costs	
88	
88	
83	
321	
13	
14	
14	
50	
Amortisation of tangible assets	
40	
62	
28	
168	
6	
9	

5	
26	
Inventory change	
15	
5	
5	
9	
2	
1	
-	
1	
52	
47	
109	
245	
8	
7	
19	
39	
Realised non-hedge derivatives	
-	
-	
2	
-	
-	
-	
-	
Gross profit excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives	
52	
47	
111	
245	
8	
7	
19	
39	
Capital expenditure	
6	
2	
5	
11	
1	
-	
1	
2	

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

**Mali**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**SADIOLA - Attributable 38%**  
**Rand / Metric**  
**Dollar / Imperial**  
**OPERATING RESULTS**  
**OPEN-PIT OPERATION**  
Volume mined  
- 000 bcm  
/  
- 000 bcy  
978  
680  
893  
3,671  
1,279  
890  
1,168  
4,802  
Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

2,013

1,413

1,814

7,344

2,219

1,557

2,000

8,095

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

502

515

517

1,910

554

568

570

2,106

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

1.52

2.45

3.19

2.47

1.52

2.45

3.19

2.47

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

2.63

2.66

2.81

2.73

0.077

0.078

0.082

0.080

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

1,323

1,373

1,454  
5,223  
43  
44  
47  
168  
Gold sold  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
1,370  
1,378  
1,429  
5,250  
44  
44  
46  
169  
Price received  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- sold  
101,716  
91,834  
80,957  
92,180  
485  
439  
419  
448  
Total cash costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
59,678  
50,341  
49,309  
54,377  
284  
240  
255  
265  
Total production costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
72,230  
62,898

60,630  
68,784  
344  
300  
313  
336

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g

/

- oz

2,192

2,157

2,030

1,896

70.47

69.34

65.26

60.95

Actual

- g

/

- oz

1,629

1,792

2,174

1,719

52.38

57.62

69.89

55.27

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

139

127

117

484

21

19

20

76

Cost of sales

92

84

99

353

14

13

17

55

Cash operating costs

69	
60	
63	
250	
11	
9	
11	
39	
Other cash costs	
10	
9	
9	
34	
1	
1	
1	
5	
Total cash costs	
79	
69	
72	
284	
12	
11	
12	
45	
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs	
-	
-	
1	
1	
-	
-	
-	
Production costs	
79	
69	
73	
285	
12	
11	
12	
45	
Amortisation of tangible assets	
17	
18	
16	
74	
3	
3	



3	
12	
Inventory change	
(3)	
(3)	
10	
(6)	
(1)	
-	
2	
(1)	
47	
43	
18	
131	
7	
7	
3	
20	
Realised non-hedge derivatives	
-	
-	
(2)	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
Gross profit excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives	
47	
43	
16	
131	
7	
7	
3	
20	
Capital expenditure	
8	
12	
11	
48	
1	
2	
2	
7	

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.  
Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

**Mali**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**

**YATELA - Attributable 40%**

**Rand / Metric**

**Dollar / Imperial**

**OPERATING RESULTS**

**HEAP LEACH OPERATION**

Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

1,265

1,111

2,187

5,754

1,394

1,225

2,410

6,342

Placed

1  
- 000 tonnes

/  
- 000 tons

328

289

331

1,259

362

318

365

1,388

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

4.97

9.58

3.64

6.94

4.97

9.58

3.64

6.94

Yield

2

- g / t

/

- oz / t

3.73

3.08

2.95

2.99

0.109

0.090

0.086

0.087

Gold placed

3

- kg

/

- oz (000)

1,225

888

977

3,759

39

29

31

121

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

972

666

866

3,060

31

21

28

98

Gold sold

- kg

/

- oz (000)

997

599

810

3,052

32

19

26

98

Price received

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- sold

102,055

91,129

83,576

92,211

487

438

438

449

Total cash costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

43,556

59,688

53,355

53,754

208

285

276

263

Total production costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

60,795

63,983

67,381

69,469

290

305

348

340

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g

/

- oz

1,127

1,161

898

1,115

36.24

37.32

28.86

35.86

Actual

- g

/

- oz

1,434

975

1,192

1,103

46.11

31.36

38.32

35.48

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

102

55

68

281

16

8

11

44

Cost of sales

64

39

54

214

10

6

	9
	34
Cash operating costs	
	35
	36
	41
	144
	5
	5
	7
	23
Other cash costs	
	7
	4
	5
	20
	1
	1
	1
	3
Total cash costs	
	42
	40
	46
	164
	7
	6
	8
	26
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs	
	-
	-
	1
	1
	-
	-
	-
	-
Production costs	
	43
	40
	47
	166
	7
	6
	8
	26
Amortisation of tangible assets	
	16
	3
	11

47

3

-

2

7

Inventory change

5

(4)

(4)

1

1

(1)

(1)

-

38

16

14

68

6

2

2

11

Realised non-hedge derivatives

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

Gross profit excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives

38

16

14

68

6

2

2

11

Capital expenditure

1

3

4

15

-

1

1

2

1

Tonnes / Tons placed on to leach pad.

2

Gold placed / tonnes (tons) placed.

3

Gold placed into leach pad inventory.

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

62

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)



**Namibia**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**NAVACHAB**  
**Rand / Metric**  
**Dollar / Imperial**  
**OPERATING RESULTS**  
**OPEN-PIT OPERATION**  
Volume mined  
- 000 bcm  
/  
- 000 bcy  
295  
296  
358  
1,161  
386  
387  
468  
1,518  
Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

922

966

1,159

3,744

1,016

1,065

1,278

4,127

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

303

328

292

1,222

334

361

321

1,347

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

1.66

1.15

1.52

1.56

1.66

1.15

1.52

1.56

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

2.30

2.00

1.83

2.05

0.067

0.058

0.053

0.060

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

696

657

535  
2,510  
22  
21  
17  
81  
Gold sold  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
698  
621  
536  
2,512  
22  
20  
17  
81  
Price received  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- sold  
101,269  
91,856  
82,765  
91,635  
482  
440  
428  
447  
Total cash costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
54,386  
56,025  
89,009  
65,300  
259  
268  
462  
321  
Total production costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
33,958  
56,659

99,489  
66,354  
156  
271  
516  
326

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g  
/

- oz

763

741

546

720

24.52

23.81

17.54

23.14

Actual

- g

/

- oz

758

702

558

664

24.37

22.58

17.95

21.36

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

71

57

44

230

11

9

7

36

Cost of sales

25

34

53

166

4

5

9

26

Cash operating costs

38  
37  
47  
163  
6  
6  
8  
26  
Other cash costs  
-  
-  
1  
1  
-  
-  
-  
-  
Total cash costs  
38  
37  
48  
164  
6  
6  
8  
26  
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs  
(42)  
(6)  
-  
(43)  
(7)  
(1)  
-  
(7)  
Production costs  
(4)  
31  
48  
121  
(1)  
5  
8  
19  
Amortisation of tangible assets  
28  
7  
5  
45  
4  
1

1	
7	
Inventory change	
1	
(3)	
-	
(1)	
-	
-	
-	
-	
46	
23	
(9)	
64	
7	
4	
(2)	
10	
Realised non-hedge derivatives	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
Gross profit (loss) excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives	
46	
23	
(9)	
64	
7	
4	
(2)	
10	
Capital expenditure	
12	
3	
16	
33	
2	
-	
3	
5	

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.  
Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

**Tanzania**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Quarter**  
**Year**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**ended**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**December**  
**September**  
**December**  
**December**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2005**  
**2004**  
**2005**  
**GEITA - Attributable 100% May 2004**  
**Rand / Metric**  
**Dollar / Imperial**  
**OPERATING RESULTS**  
**OPEN-PIT OPERATION**  
Volume mined  
- 000 bcm  
/  
- 000 bcy  
4,799  
4,836  
4,629  
20,007  
6,277  
6,326  
6,055  
26,169  
Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

13,108

13,792

11,859

54,109

14,449

15,203

13,072

59,645

Treated

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

1,545

1,561

1,424

6,078

1,703

1,720

1,570

6,699

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

8.53

8.09

9.95

8.49

8.53

8.09

9.95

8.49

Yield

- g / t

/

- oz / t

2.41

2.72

4.15

3.14

0.070

0.079

0.121

0.092

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

3,730

4,247



5,915  
19,074  
120  
137  
190  
613  
Gold sold  
- kg  
/  
- oz (000)  
3,398  
4,339  
6,039  
18,701  
109  
139  
194  
601  
Price received  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- sold  
104,922  
84,645  
68,534  
81,124  
503  
407  
352  
398  
Total cash costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
68,370  
74,172  
51,479  
61,182  
326  
353  
264  
298  
Total production costs  
- R / kg  
/  
- \$ / oz  
- produced  
100,414  
87,353

69,023  
79,377  
478  
416  
354  
387

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g  
/

- oz  
800

1,031  
911

1,023  
25.73

33.15  
29.30

32.90  
Actual

- g  
/

- oz  
920

1,049  
1,452

1,195  
29.58

33.74  
46.68

38.41

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

266  
298

412  
1,351

41  
46

68  
214

Cost of sales

313  
376

388  
1,468

48  
58

64  
230

Cash operating costs

240  
297  
282  
1,095  
37  
45  
47  
172  
Other cash costs  
13  
18  
19  
61  
2  
3  
3  
10  
Total cash costs  
253  
315  
301  
1,156  
39  
48  
50  
181  
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs  
113  
(5)  
2  
113  
17  
(1)  
-  
17  
Production costs  
365  
309  
303  
1,269  
56  
47  
50  
199  
Amortisation of tangible assets  
7  
61  
102  
234  
1  
9

17  
37  
Inventory change  
(59)  
5  
(17)  
(36)  
(9)  
1  
(3)  
(5)  
(48)  
(78)  
24  
(116)  
(7)  
(12)  
4  
(17)  
Realised non-hedge derivatives  
91  
69  
3  
166  
14  
11  
1  
26  
Gross profit (loss) excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives  
43  
(9)  
27  
49  
7  
(1)  
5  
9  
Capital expenditure  
45  
372  
41  
496  
6  
59  
7  
78  
Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

USA

Quarter

Quarter

Quarter

Year

Quarter

Quarter

Quarter

Year

ended

ended

ended

ended

ended

ended

ended

ended

December

September

December

December

December

September

December

December

2005

2005

2004

2005

2005

2005

2004

2005

**CRIPPLE CREEK & VICTOR J.V.**

Rand / Metric

Dollar / Imperial

**OPERATING RESULTS**

**HEAP LEACH OPERATION**

Mined

- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

13,015

11,186

11,624

47,676

14,346

12,330

12,814

52,554

Placed

1  
- 000 tonnes

/

- 000 tons

4,731

4,932

4,335

19,194

5,215

5,437

4,779

21,157

Stripping ratio

- t (mined total - mined ore) / t mined ore

1.84

1.45

1.74

1.62

1.84

1.45

1.74

1.62

Yield

2

- g / t

/

- oz / t

0.62

0.62

0.60

0.62

0.018

0.018

0.018

0.018

Gold placed

3

- kg

/

- oz (000)

2,922

3,036

2,602

11,953

94

98

84

384

Gold produced

- kg

/

- oz (000)

2,659

2,871

2,820

10,252

85

92

91

330

Gold sold

- kg

/

- oz (000)

2,563

2,872

2,821

10,154

82

92

91

326

Price received

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- sold

83,972

80,137

61,364

79,562

399

383

317

388

Total cash costs

4

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz

- produced

50,297

48,304

46,411

47,124

239

231

240

230

Total production costs

- R / kg

/

- \$ / oz  
- produced  
72,260  
70,711  
62,791  
68,349  
344  
338  
324  
333

**PRODUCTIVITY PER EMPLOYEE**

Target

- g  
/  
- oz

2,725  
2,692  
2,822  
2,709  
87.62  
86.55  
90.72  
87.09

Actual

- g  
/  
- oz

2,878  
3,003  
3,032  
2,728  
92.52  
96.54  
97.49  
87.71

**FINANCIAL RESULTS (MILLION)**

Gold income

147  
205  
169  
661  
23  
31  
28  
104

Cost of sales

192  
203  
177  
701  
29



31
29
110
Cash operating costs
159
148
131
573
24
23
22
90
Other cash costs
9
7
11
30
1
1
1
5
Total cash costs
168
155
142
603
26
24
23
95
Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs
7
3
(7)
17
1
-
(1)
3
Production costs
175
158
135
620
27
24
22
97
Amortisation of tangible assets
63
72

57  
255  
10  
11  
9  
40  
Inventory change  
(46)  
(27)  
(15)  
(174)  
(7)  
(4)  
(2)  
(27)  
(46)  
2  
(8)  
(39)  
(7)  
-  
(1)  
(6)  
Realised non-hedge derivatives  
69  
25  
4  
146  
10  
4  
-  
23  
Gross profit (loss) excluding the effect of unrealised non-hedge derivatives  
23  
27  
(4)  
107  
4  
4  
(1)  
17  
Capital expenditure  
16  
14  
20  
53  
3  
2  
3  
8  
1

Tonnes / Tons placed onto leach pad.

2

Gold placed / tonnes (tons) placed.

3

Gold placed into leach pad inventory.

4

Total cash cost calculation includes inventory change.

Rounding of figures may result in computational discrepancies.

Quarterly Report December 2005 - [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)

Certain statements contained in this document, including, without limitation, those concerning the economic outlook for the gold mining industry, expectations regarding gold prices and production, the completion and commencement of commercial operations of certain of AngloGold Ashanti's exploration and production projects, and its liquidity and capital resources and expenditure, contain certain forward-looking statements regarding AngloGold Ashanti's operations, economic performance and financial condition. Although AngloGold Ashanti believes that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, no assurance can be given that such expectations will prove to have been correct. Accordingly, results could differ materially from those set out in the forward-looking statements as a result of, among other factors, changes in economic and market conditions, success of business and operating initiatives, changes in the regulatory environment and other government actions, fluctuations in gold prices and exchange rates, and business and operational risk management. AngloGold Ashanti undertakes no obligation to update publicly or release any revisions to these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of the annual report on Form 20-F or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events. All subsequent written or oral forward-looking statements attributable to AngloGold Ashanti or any person acting on its behalf are qualified by the cautionary statements herein. For a discussion on such risk factors, refer to AngloGold Ashanti's annual report on Form 20-F for the year ended 31 December 2004, which was filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on 14 July 2005.

**Administrative information**

**A  
NGLO  
G  
OLD  
A  
SHANTI  
L  
IMITED**

Registration No. 1944/017354/06  
Incorporated in the Republic of South  
Africa

**Share codes:**

ISIN: ZAE000043485

JSE:  
ANG  
LSE:  
AGD  
NYSE:

AU  
ASX:  
AGG  
GhSE (Shares):  
AGA  
GhSE (GhDS):  
AADA

Euronext Paris:  
VA

Euronext Brussels:

ANG

**JSE Sponsor:**

UBS

**Auditors:**

Ernst & Young

**Contacts**

***South Africa***

Charles Carter

Telephone: +27 11 637 6385

Fax: +27 11 637 6400

E-mail: cecarter@AngloGoldAshanti.com

**Michael Clements**

Telephone: +27 11 637 6647

Fax: +27 11 637 6400

E-mail:

mclements@AngloGoldAshanti.com

**Clement Mamathuba**

Telephone: +27 11 637 6223

Fax: +27 11 637 6400

E-mail:

cmamathuba@AngloGoldAshanti.com

***United States of America***

Andrea Maxey

Telephone: (800) 417 9255 (toll free in  
USA and Canada) or +1 212 750 7999

Fax: +1 212 750 5626

E-mail: amaxey@AngloGoldAshanti.com

**General E-mail enquiries**

investors@AngloGoldAshanti.com

**AngloGold Ashanti website**

<http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com>

PRINTED BY INCE (PTY) LIMITED

**Directors**

***Executive***

R M Godsell (Chief Executive Officer)

R Carvalho Silva !

N F Nicolau

S Venkatakrishnan \*

K H Williams

***Non-Executive***

R P Edey \* (Chairman)

Dr T J Motlatsi (Deputy Chairman)

F B Arisman

#

Mrs E le R Bradley

C B Brayshaw

Dr S E Jonah KBE\*\*

R Médori ~ (Alternate: P G Whitcutt)

W A Nairn (Alternate: A H Calver \*)

S R Thompson \*

A J Trahar

P L Zim (Alternate: D D Barber)

\* British

#

American

\*\*Ghanaian

~ French

! Brazilian

**Offices**

***Registered and Corporate***

Managing Secretary: Ms Y Z Simelane

Company Secretary: C R Bull

11 Diagonal Street

Johannesburg 2001

(PO Box 62117, Marshalltown 2107)

South Africa

Telephone: +27 11 637 6000

Fax: +27 11 637 6624

***Australia***

Level 13, St Martins Tower

44 St George's Terrace

Perth, WA 6000

(PO Box Z5046, Perth WA 6831)

Australia

Telephone: +61 8 9425 4604

Fax: +61 8 9425 4662

***Ghana***

Gold House

Patrice Lumumba Road

(P O Box 2665)

Accra

Ghana

Telephone: +233 21 772190

Fax: +233 21 778155

***United Kingdom Secretaries***

St James's Corporate Services Limited

6 St James's Place

London SW1A 1NP

England

Telephone: +44 20 7499 3916

Fax: +44 20 7491 1989

**Share Registrars**

***South Africa***

Computershare Investor Services 2004

(Pty) Limited

Ground Floor, 70 Marshall Street

Johannesburg 2001

(PO Box 61051, Marshalltown 2107)

South Africa

Telephone: 0861 100 724 (in SA)

Fax: +27 11 688 5222

web.queries@computershare.co.za

***United Kingdom***

Computershare Investor Services PLC  
P O Box 82  
The Pavilions  
Bridgwater Road  
Bristol BS99 7NH  
England  
Telephone: +44 870 702 0000  
Fax: +44 870 703 6119

***Australia***

Computershare Investor Services Pty  
Limited  
Level 2, 45 St George's Terrace  
Perth, WA 6000  
(GPO Box D182 Perth, WA 6840)  
Australia  
Telephone: +61 8 9323 2000  
Telephone: 1300 55 7010 (in Australia)  
Fax: +61 8 9323 2033

***Ghana***

NTHC Limited  
Martco House  
Off Kwame Nkrumah Avenue  
POBox K1A 9563 Airport  
Accra  
Ghana  
Telephone: +233 21 238492-3  
Fax: +233 21 229975

***ADR Depositary***

The Bank of New York ("BoNY")  
Investor Services, P O Box 11258  
Church Street Station  
New York, NY 10286-1258  
United States of America  
Telephone: +1 888 269 2377 (Toll free  
in USA) or +9 610 382 7836 outside  
USA)  
E-mail: [shareowners@bankofny.com](mailto:shareowners@bankofny.com)  
Website: <http://www.stockbny.com>

**Global BuyDIRECT**

**SM**

BoNY maintains a direct share purchase  
and dividend reinvestment plan for  
ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI

Telephone: +1-888-BNY-ADRS

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

AngloGold Ashanti Limited

Date: February 10, 2006

By:

/s/ C R Bull

Name: C R Bull

Title: Company Secretary